

DICOM

Conformance Statement

iU22 Release 3.0.x.x

iE33 Release 3.0.x.x

453561239620009 Rev A, 2006-10-12



0.1

REVISION HISTORY

| Document Version | Date of Issue | Author | Description |
|------------------|------------------|---------|--|
| A | October 12, 2006 | M. Leif | Send on Demand New configurable MWL Query Keys Pediatric Echo SR Configurable Archive Timeouts Single frame compression – Lossless and Lossy All to Monochrome New larger image size for loops and full screen single frames on wide screen systems only |

1 CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW

The Philips iU22 and iE33 Ultrasound systems implement the necessary DICOM® services to download worklists from an information system, save acquired US Images and Structured Reports to a network storage device, CD or DVD, print to a networked hardcopy device and inform the information system about the work actually done.

Table 1 provides an overview of the supported network services.

**Table 1
NETWORK SERVICES**

| Networking SOP Classes | User of Service (SCU) | Provider of Service (SCP) |
|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|
| Transfer | | |
| Ultrasound Image Storage | Yes* | No |
| Ultrasound Multiframe Image Storage | Yes* | No |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | Yes* | No |
| Comprehensive SR | Yes* | No |
| Private 3D Presentation State | Yes* | No |
| Workflow Management | | |
| Modality Worklist | Yes* | No |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step | Yes* | No |
| Print Management | | |
| Basic Grayscale Print Management | Yes | No |
| Basic Color Print Management | Yes | No |

* Purchasable option "Netlink DICOM 3.0". DICOM Printing does not require an option.

Table 2 specifies the Media Storage Application Profiles supported.

**Table 2
MEDIA SERVICES**

| Media Storage Application Profile | Write Files (FSC or FSU) | Read Files (FSR) |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Compact Disk - Recordable | | |
| STD-US-SC-SF&MF-CDR | Yes / Yes | Yes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ |
| DVD | | |
| STD-US-SC-SF&MF-DVD | Yes / Yes | Yes ⁽¹⁾⁽²⁾ |

(1) Structured Reports cannot be imported.

(2) Only reads and imports data from other Philips iE33 and iU22 systems of the same software version.

® DICOM is the registered trademark of the National Electrical Manufacturers Association for its standards publications relating to digital communications of medical information.

This page intentionally blank.

2 TABLE OF CONTENTS

| | | |
|---------------|--|----|
| 0.1 | REVISION HISTORY | 2 |
| 1 | CONFORMANCE STATEMENT OVERVIEW | 3 |
| 2 | TABLE OF CONTENTS | 5 |
| 3 | INTRODUCTION | 11 |
| 3.1 | AUDIENCE | 11 |
| 3.2 | REMARKS | 11 |
| 3.3 | DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS | 11 |
| 3.4 | REFERENCES | 12 |
| 4 | NETWORKING | 13 |
| 4.1 | IMPLEMENTATION MODEL | 13 |
| 4.1.1 | Application Data Flow | 13 |
| 4.1.2 | Functional Definition of AEs | 15 |
| 4.1.2.1 | Functional Definition of Storage Application Entity | 15 |
| 4.1.2.2 | Functional Definition of Workflow Application Entity | 15 |
| 4.1.2.3 | Functional Definition of Hardcopy Application Entity | 16 |
| 4.1.3 | Sequencing of Real-World Activities | 17 |
| 4.2 | AE SPECIFICATIONS | 20 |
| 4.2.1 | Storage Application Entity Specification | 20 |
| 4.2.1.1 | SOP Classes | 20 |
| 4.2.1.2 | Association Establishment Policy | 20 |
| 4.2.1.2.1 | General | 20 |
| 4.2.1.2.2 | Number of Associations | 20 |
| 4.2.1.2.3 | Asynchronous Nature | 20 |
| 4.2.1.2.4 | Implementation Identifying Information | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3 | Association Initiation Policy | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3.1 | Activity – Store Images, Loops and Structured Reports | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.1 | Description and Sequencing of Activities | 21 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.2 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 23 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.3 | SOP Specific Conformance for Image and Comprehensive Structured Report Storage SOP Classes | 25 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4 | SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 26 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4.1 | Storage Commitment Operations (N-ACTION) | 26 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4.2 | Storage Commitment Tags (N-ACTION) | 26 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4.3 | Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT) | 27 |
| 4.2.1.3.1.4.4 | Storage Commitment Tags (N-EVENT-REPORT) | 27 |
| 4.2.1.4 | Association Acceptance Policy | 28 |
| 4.2.1.4.1 | Activity – Receive Storage Commitment Response | 28 |
| 4.2.1.4.1.1 | Description and Sequencing of Activities | 28 |
| 4.2.1.4.1.2 | Accepted Presentation Contexts | 28 |
| 4.2.1.4.1.3 | SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class | 28 |
| 4.2.1.4.1.3.1 | Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT) | 28 |
| 4.2.2 | Workflow Application Entity Specification | 29 |
| 4.2.2.1 | SOP Classes | 29 |
| 4.2.2.2 | Association Establishment Policy | 29 |
| 4.2.2.2.1 | General | 29 |
| 4.2.2.2.2 | Number of Associations | 29 |

| | | |
|---|--|----|
| 4.2.2.2.3 | Asynchronous Nature | 29 |
| 4.2.2.2.4 | Implementation Identifying Information | 29 |
| 4.2.2.3 | Association Initiation Policy | 30 |
| 4.2.2.3.1 | Activity – Worklist Update | 30 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.1 | Description and Sequencing of Activities | 30 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.2 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 31 |
| 4.2.2.3.1.3 | SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist | 31 |
| 4.2.2.3.2 | Activity –Acquire Images..... | 34 |
| 4.2.2.3.2.1 | Description and Sequencing of Activities | 34 |
| 4.2.2.3.2.2 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 36 |
| 4.2.2.3.2.3 | SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS | 36 |
| 4.2.2.4 | Association Acceptance Policy | 39 |
| 4.2.3 | Hardcopy Application Entity Specification | 39 |
| 4.2.3.1 | SOP Classes | 39 |
| 4.2.3.2 | Association Establishment Policy | 39 |
| 4.2.3.2.1 | General 39 | |
| 4.2.3.2.2 | Number of Associations | 39 |
| 4.2.3.2.3 | Asynchronous Nature | 39 |
| 4.2.3.2.4 | Implementation Identifying Information..... | 39 |
| 4.2.3.3 | Association Initiation Policy | 40 |
| 4.2.3.3.1 | Activity – Film Images | 40 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.1 | Description and Sequencing of Activities | 40 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.2 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 41 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.3 | Common SOP Specific Conformance for all Print SOP Classes.. | 41 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.4 | SOP Specific Conformance for the Printer SOP Class..... | 41 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.4.1 | Printer SOP Class Operations (N-GET) | 41 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.4.2 | Printer SOP Class Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT) | 42 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.5 | SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Session SOP Class..... | 43 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.5.1 | Film Session SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)..... | 43 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.7 | SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Box SOP Class | 43 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.7.1 | Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE) | 43 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.7.2 | Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-ACTION) | 44 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.8 | SOP Specific Conformance for the Image Box SOP Class | 45 |
| 4.2.3.3.1.8.1 | Image Box SOP Class Operations (N-SET)..... | 45 |
| 4.2.3.4 | Association Acceptance Policy | 46 |
| 4.2.4 | Verification Application Entity specification | 46 |
| 4.2.4.1 | SOP Class | 46 |
| 4.2.4.2 | Association Establishment Policy | 46 |
| 4.2.4.2.1 | General 46 | |
| 4.2.4.2.2 | Number of Associations | 46 |
| 4.2.4.2.3 | Asynchronous Nature | 47 |
| 4.2.4.2.4 | Implementation Identifying Information..... | 47 |
| 4.2.4.3 | Association Initiation Policy | 47 |
| 4.2.4.3.1 | Activity – Verify as SCU and SCP | 47 |
| 4.2.4.3.2 | Description and Sequencing of Activities..... | 47 |
| 4.2.4.3.3 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 48 |
| 4.2.4.3.4 | SOP Specific Conformance for Verification | 49 |
| 4.2.4.3.4.1 | Verification SOP Class Operations (C-ECHO) | 49 |
| 4.2.4.3.5 | Association Acceptance Policy | 49 |
| 4.2.4.3.5.1 | Verification SOP Class Notifications | 49 |
| 4.3 | PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACES | 51 |
| 4.3.1 | Supported Communication Stacks | 51 |
| 4.3.1.1 | TCP/IP Stack | 51 |
| 4.3.2 | Physical Network Interface | 51 |
| 4.4 | CONFIGURATION | 51 |
| AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping | | 51 |
| 4.4.1.1 | Local AE Title..... | 51 |

| | | |
|-------------|--|----|
| 4.4.1.2 | Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping | 51 |
| 4.4.1.2.1 | Image and Structured Report Storage | 52 |
| 4.4.1.2.1.1 | Advanced Archive Device Association Timeout Configuration | 52 |
| 4.4.1.2.1.2 | Serial Structured Report Storage Configuration | 52 |
| 4.4.1.2.2 | Workflow | 52 |
| 4.4.1.2.3 | Hardcopy | 53 |
| 5 | MEDIA STORAGE..... | 53 |
| 5.1 | IMPLEMENTATION MODEL..... | 53 |
| 5.1.1 | Application Data Flow | 53 |
| 5.1.2 | Functional Definition of AEs | 54 |
| 5.1.2.1 | Functional Definition of Media Application Entity..... | 54 |
| 5.1.3 | Sequencing of Real-World Activities | 54 |
| 5.1.4 | File Meta Information Options | 54 |
| 5.2 | AE SPECIFICATIONS..... | 54 |
| 5.2.1 | Media Application Entity Specification..... | 54 |
| 5.2.1.1 | File Meta Information for the Application Entity | 54 |
| 5.2.1.2 | Real-World Activities..... | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2.1 | Activity – Send to Media | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2.2 | Activity – Import from Media | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2.3 | Activity – Update to Media | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2.3.1 | Media Storage Application Profiles | 55 |
| 5.2.1.2.3.2 | Options | 55 |
| 6 | SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS | 56 |
| 7 | SECURITY..... | 56 |
| 8 | ANNEXES..... | 57 |
| 8.1 | CREATED IOD INSTANCES | 57 |
| 8.1.1 | US or US Multiframe Image IOD | 57 |
| 8.1.2 | Comprehensive Structured Report IOD | 58 |
| 8.1.3 | Common Modules | 58 |
| 8.1.4 | US or Multiframe Image Modules..... | 61 |
| 8.1.5 | Comprehensive Structured Report Modules | 66 |
| 8.2 | USED FIELDS IN RECEIVED IOD BY APPLICATION | 68 |
| 8.3 | ATTRIBUTE MAPPING..... | 68 |
| 8.4 | COERCED/MODIFIED FIELDS | 70 |
| 8.5 | CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY | 70 |
| 8.6 | GRAYSCALE IMAGE CONSISTENCY..... | 70 |
| 8.7 | EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS | 70 |
| 8.7.1 | Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs | 70 |
| 8.7.2 | Private SOP Class – 3D Presentation State Specification..... | 71 |
| 8.7.2.1 | 3D Presentation State SOP Class..... | 71 |
| 8.7.2.2 | Association Establishment Policy | 71 |
| 8.7.2.2.1 | General | 71 |
| 8.7.2.2.2 | Number of Associations | 71 |
| 8.7.2.2.3 | Asynchronous Nature | 71 |
| 8.7.2.2.4 | Implementation Identifying Information..... | 71 |
| 8.7.2.3 | Association Initiation Policy | 72 |
| 8.7.2.3.1 | Activity – Store a Private 3D Presentation state..... | 72 |
| 8.7.2.3.2 | Description and Sequencing of Activities..... | 72 |
| 8.7.2.3.3 | Proposed Presentation Contexts | 72 |
| 8.7.2.3.4 | SOP Specific Conformance for storage of a Private 3D Presentation State..... | 72 |
| 8.8 | PRIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAXES | 73 |
| | APPENDIX A – Structured Reports | 74 |

| | | |
|-------|--|-----|
| A.1 | STRUCTURED REPORTS | 74 |
| A.1.1 | Introduction | 74 |
| A.1.2 | Clinical Scope | 75 |
| | APPLICATIONS THAT EXPORT STRUCTURED REPORTS FROM IU22 AND IE33 | 75 |
| | PATIENT DATA ENTRY (PDE) AND STUDY INFO MAPPING | 75 |
| | Date Data Sent with All Reports, not entered in PDE | 75 |
| | General PDE / Study Info | 76 |
| | For the OB-GYN Structured Reports, the following PDE (Patient Date Entry) data is exported. | 76 |
| | OB Study Info | 76 |
| | GYN Study Info | 76 |
| | TID 5000 OB-GYN ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT | 77 |
| | MAPPING FOR OB-GYN DICOM SR | 77 |
| | Reference for the columns in the mapping table to TID 5000 in DICOM PS 3-16 | 77 |
| | APPLICATION: OB, MEASUREMENTS | 77 |
| | APPLICATION: OB, CALCULATIONS | 82 |
| | APPLICATION: GYN, MEASUREMENTS | 83 |
| | APPLICATION: GYN, CALCULATIONS | 83 |
| | AUTHORS | 83 |
| | TID 5100 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT | 85 |
| | Vascular PDE / Study Info | 85 |
| | Abdominal PDE / Study Info | 85 |
| | Reference for the columns in the Vascular mapping table | 86 |
| | APPLICATION: VASCULAR, MEASUREMENTS | 86 |
| | APPLICATION: VASCULAR, CALCULATIONS | 87 |
| | APPLICATION: ABDOMEN, MEASUREMENTS | 88 |
| | APPLICATION: ABDOMEN, CALCULATIONS | 88 |
| | TID 5200 ADULT ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE REPORT | 89 |
| | Adult Echo PDE / Study Info | 89 |
| | Reference for the columns in the mapping table | 89 |
| | APPLICATION: ADULT ECHO, MEASUREMENTS | 90 |
| | APPLICATION: ADULT ECHO, CALCULATIONS | 96 |
| | TID 995300 PEDIATRIC ECHO PROCEDURE REPORT | 100 |
| | Pediatric Echo PDE / Study Info | 100 |
| | Reference for the columns in the mapping table | 100 |
| | APPLICATION: PEDIATRIC ECHO, MEASUREMENTS AND CALCULATIONS | 101 |
| | Additional Codes and Modifiers Used | 106 |
| | OB-GYN – TID5000 | 106 |
| | VASCULAR – TID5100 | 106 |
| | ADULT ECHO – TID5200 | 106 |
| | PEDIATRIC ECHO – TID995300 | 107 |
| | ADDITIONAL CODES AND MODIFIERS USED IN PEDIATRIC ECHO SR | 107 |
| | Private Template Extensions | 108 |
| | TID5001: OB-GYN Patient Characteristics | 108 |
| | TID5008: Fetal Biometry Group | 108 |
| | TID5101: Vascular Patient Characteristics | 108 |
| | TID5202: Echocardiography Patient Characteristics | 109 |
| | TID5203: Echo Measurement | 109 |

| | |
|---|-----|
| User-defined measurements and calculations..... | 110 |
| DESCRIPTION | 110 |
| STRUCTURE..... | 110 |
| TEMPLATE DEFINITION | 111 |
| Private Template and Template Extensions | 111 |
| TID5000: OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report | 111 |
| TID5100: Vascular Ultrasound Report..... | 111 |
| TID5200: Echocardiography Procedure Report..... | 111 |
| TID995300: Pediatric Echocardiography Procedure Report..... | 111 |
| TID9900: User-defined concepts | 111 |
| TID9901: User-defined concept | 111 |
| TID9902: Fetal Heart Section | 112 |
| TID 5009: Fetal Biophysical Profile Section..... | 112 |
| TID 5016: Pelvis and Uterus Section..... | 113 |
| Context Group 99008: Measurement Results (from Tools & Results tab in Analysis Config)..... | 113 |
| Data Dictionary..... | 115 |
| PDE AND STUDY INFO..... | 115 |
| Context: 99002, General PDE fields | 115 |
| Context: 99003, OB Study Info | 115 |
| Context: 99004, GYN Study Info..... | 115 |
| Context: 99005, Vascular Study Info | 115 |
| Context: 99006, Abdominal Study Info | 116 |
| Context: 99007, Adult Echo Study Info | 116 |
| Context: 995300, Pediatric Echo Study Info | 117 |
| ALL MEASUREMENT CONTEXTS, CODES USED, BY CONTEXT GROUP | 118 |
| Context: 4, Anatomic Region | 118 |
| Context: 3462, Chamber Identification..... | 118 |
| Context: 3612, Pediatric Echo Blood Velocity Measurements..... | 118 |
| Context: 3627, Measurement Type..... | 118 |
| Context: 7470, Linear Measurements..... | 118 |
| Context: 7472, Volume Measurements..... | 119 |
| Context: 99000, Extended Trace Type Modifier | 119 |
| Context: 99001, Fetal Heart..... | 119 |
| Context: 12003, OB-GYN DATES | 119 |
| Context: 12004, Fetal Biometry Ratios | 119 |
| Context: 12005, Fetal Biometry Measurements | 120 |
| Context: 12006, Fetal Long Bones Measurements | 120 |
| Context: 12007, Fetal Cranium | 120 |
| Context: 12008, OB-GYN Amniotic Sac | 120 |
| Context: 12009, Early Gestation Biometry Measurements..... | 120 |
| Context: 12011, Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus..... | 121 |
| Context: 12013, Gestational Age Equations and Tables | 121 |
| Context: 12019, OB-GYN Fetus Summary | 121 |
| Context: 12104, Extracranial Arteries | 121 |
| Context: 12105, Intracranial Cerebral Vessels | 122 |
| Context: 12106, Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral) | 122 |
| Context: 12107, Upper Extremity Arteries | 122 |
| Context: 12108, Upper Extremity Veins..... | 122 |
| Context: 12109, Lower Extremity Arteries | 122 |
| Context: 12110, Lower Extremity Veins..... | 123 |
| Context: 12112, Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)..... | 123 |
| Context: 12114, Abdominal Veins (unilateral) | 123 |
| Context: 12115, Renal Vessels..... | 123 |
| Context: 12116, Vessel Segment Modifiers..... | 123 |
| Context: 12117, Vessel Branch Modifiers..... | 124 |

| | |
|--|-----|
| Context: 12120, Blood Velocity Measurements | 124 |
| Context: 12121, Vascular Indices and Ratios | 124 |
| Context: 12122, Other Vascular Properties | 124 |
| Context: 12123, Carotid Ratios | 124 |
| Context: 12140, Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location | 124 |
| Context: 12141, Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location | 124 |
| Context: 12201, Left Ventricle Linear | 124 |
| Context: 12202, Left Ventricle Volume | 125 |
| Context: 12203, Left Ventricle Other | 125 |
| Context: 12204, Echocardiography Right Ventricle | 126 |
| Context: 12205, Echocardiography Left Atrium | 126 |
| Context: 12206, Echocardiography Right Atrium | 126 |
| Context: 12207, Echocardiography Mitral Valve | 126 |
| Context: 12208, Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve | 126 |
| Context: 12209, Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve | 126 |
| Context: 12210, Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery | 126 |
| Context: 12211, Echocardiography Aortic Valve | 126 |
| Context: 12212, Echocardiography Aorta | 127 |
| Context: 12214, Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins | 127 |
| Context: 12216, Echocardiography Hepatic Veins | 127 |
| Context: 12217, Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt | 127 |
| Context: 12219, Pulmonary Vein Modifiers | 127 |
| Context: 12220, Echocardiography Common Measurements | 127 |
| Context: 12221, Flow Direction | 127 |
| Context: 12222, Orifice Flow Properties | 127 |
| Context: 12223, Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin | 128 |
| Context: 12224, Ultrasound Image Modes | 128 |
| Context: 12226, Echocardiography Image View | 128 |
| Context: 12228, Volume Methods | 128 |
| Context: 12229, Area Methods | 129 |
| Context: 12230, Gradient Methods | 129 |
| Context: XX231, Volume Flow Methods | 129 |
| Context: 12233, Cardiac Phase | 129 |
| Context: 12235, Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites | 129 |
| Context: 12239, Cardiac Output Properties | 129 |
| Context: 12240, Left Ventricle Area | 129 |
| Context: 12241, Tricuspid Finding Sites | 129 |
| Context: 12242, Aortic Valve Finding Sites | 129 |
| Context: 12243, Left Ventricle Finding Sites | 130 |
| Context: 12244, Congenital Finding Sites | 130 |
| Context: XX12245, Pediatric Echo Aorta | 130 |
| Context: XX205, Pediatric Echo Aortic valve | 130 |
| Context: XX211, Pediatric Echo Cardiac Shunt Study | 130 |
| Context: XX216, Pediatric Echo Left Atrium | 130 |
| Context: XX219, Pediatric Echo Left Ventricle | 130 |
| Context: XX223, Pediatric Echo Mitral Valve | 130 |
| Context: XX228, Pediatric Echo Pulmonic Valve | 131 |
| Context: XX232, Pediatric Echo Right Ventricle | 131 |
| Context: XX236, Pediatric Echo Tricuspid Valve | 131 |
| Context: XX7470-1-2, Pediatric Echo Dimensional Properties | 131 |
| Context: XX3613, Pediatric Echo Time Measurements | 131 |
| Table of Units Codes | 132 |
| OB only and patient characteristics: | 132 |
| APPENDIX B – BULK PRIVATE TAGS | 133 |
| B.1 BULK PRIVATE TAGS | 133 |

3 INTRODUCTION

3.1 AUDIENCE

This document is intended for hospital staff, health care system integrators, software designers or implementers. It is assumed that the reader has a working understanding of DICOM.

3.2 REMARKS

DICOM, by itself, does not guarantee interoperability. However, the Conformance Statement facilitates a first-level validation for interoperability between different applications supporting the same DICOM functionality.

This Conformance Statement is not intended to replace validation with other DICOM equipment to ensure proper exchange of information intended.

The scope of this Conformance Statement is to facilitate communication between Philips Medical Systems and other vendors' Medical equipment. The Conformance Statement should be read and understood in conjunction with the DICOM Standard [DICOM]. However, by itself it is not guaranteed to ensure the desired interoperability and successful interconnectivity.

The user should be aware of the following important issues:

- The comparison of different conformance statements is the first step towards assessing interconnectivity between Philips Medical Systems and non - Philips Medical Systems equipment.
- Test procedures should be defined to validate the desired level of connectivity.
- The DICOM standard will evolve to meet the users' future requirements. Philips Medical Systems is actively involved in developing the standard further and therefore reserves the right to make changes to its products or to discontinue its delivery.
- This DICOM Conformance Statement reports the implementation of two ultrasound systems, the iU22 and iE33 with software release 3.0.0.x.

3.3 DEFINITIONS, TERMS AND ABBREVIATIONS

Definitions, terms and abbreviations used in this document are defined within the different parts of the DICOM standard.

Abbreviations and terms are as follows:

| | |
|-------|--|
| AE | DICOM Application Entity |
| AET | Application Entity Title |
| ASCE | Association Control Service Element |
| CD-R | Compact Disk Recordable |
| CSE | Customer Service Engineer |
| DICOM | Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine |
| FSC | File-Set Creator |
| FSU | File-Set Updater |
| FSR | File-Set Reader |
| GSDF | Grayscale Standard Display Function |
| IOD | (DICOM) Information Object Definition |

| | |
|--------|---|
| ISO | International Standard Organization |
| LOINC | Logical Observation Identifiers Names and Codes |
| MPPS | Modality Performed Procedure Step |
| MSPS | Modality Scheduled Procedure Step |
| MWL | Modality Worklist |
| R | Required Key Attribute |
| O | Optional Key Attribute |
| PDU | DICOM Protocol Data Unit |
| PDE | Patient Data Entry |
| SCU | DICOM Service Class User (DICOM client) |
| SCP | DICOM Service Class Provider (DICOM server) |
| SOP | DICOM Service-Object Pair |
| SNOMED | Systematized Nomenclature of Medicine (SRT) |
| U | Unique Key Attribute |
| US | Ultrasound |

3.4 REFERENCES

[DICOM] Digital Imaging and Communications in Medicine (DICOM), NEMA PS 3.1-3.18, 2006

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Radiology Technical Framework, Vol. 1, Integration Profiles, version 6.0 Final Text May 20, 2005

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Radiology Technical Framework, Vol. 2, Transactions, version 6.0 Final Text May 18, 2005

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Radiology Technical Framework, Vol. 3, Transactions continued, version 6.0 Final Text May 12, 2005

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Cardiology Technical Framework, Vol. 1, Integration Profiles, Trial Implementation, version 2.0, June 27, 2005

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Cardiology Technical Framework, Vol. 2, Transactions, Trial Implementation, version 2.0, June 27, 2005

Integrated Healthcare Enterprise (IHE) Cardiology Technical Framework, supplement 2005, Cath Evidence Option and Echo Evidence Option for the Evidence Documents Profile, Trial Implementation, version 0.10, June 27, 2005

Vista DICOM Conformance Requirements for Image Acquisition Modalities in Radiology and Other Specialties, Department of Veterans Affairs, version 2.3 January 3, 2003

4 NETWORKING

4.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

4.1.1 Application Data Flow

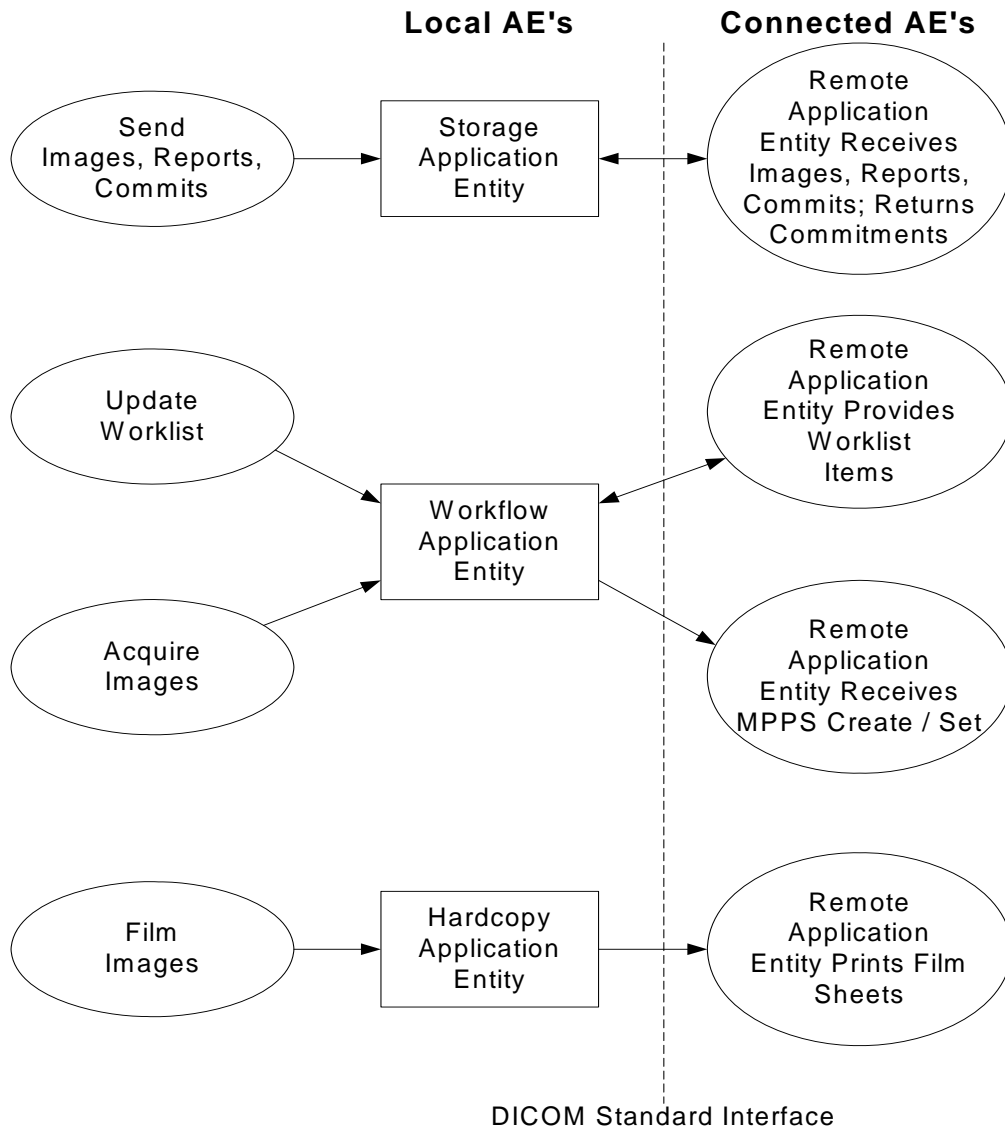


Figure 1
APPLICATION DATA FLOW DIAGRAM

- The **Storage Application Entity** sends **Images** and **Structured Reports** to a remote AE. It is associated with the local real-world activity "Print" for single frame and "Capture" for Multiframe or Cine-loops on iU22, and "Freeze" then "Acquire" for single frame and "Acquire" for loops or clips on the iE33. Sending of images depends on user configuration, either "After Each Print/Capture" for iU22 and "After Each Print/Acquire" for iE33, or "At End of Exam" with or without "Send on Demand." Sending Structured Reports occurs at End of Exam or images and SRs

are sent when Send on Demand is pressed. An exam may be sent by user selection from the Patient Directory (PDIR) using "Review". If configured for After Each, images are transferred immediately after acquisition. The association remains open for 10 minutes, and then closes. If the remote AE is configured for Storage Commitment, the Storage AE will request Storage Commitment after End Exam. If a commitment response is successfully obtained, this information is recorded in the local database, placing a checkmark in the commit portion of the Patient Directory display and signaling the Auto-delete function that the exam qualifies for deletion.

- The **Workflow Application Entity** receives Worklist information from and sends MPPS information to a remote AE. It is associated with the local real-world activities "Update Worklist", "Patient Search" and "Acquire Images". When either the "Update Worklist" or "Patient Search" local real-world activity is performed, the Workflow Application Entity queries a remote AE for worklist items and provides the set of worklist items matching the query request. "Update Worklist" is performed as a result of an operator request or can be performed automatically at specific time intervals. "Patient Search" is manually initiated.
 - MPPS N-Create, Status = IN PROGRESS:
 - Acquisition of images using "Print", "Capture" or "Acquire" will result in automated creation of an MPPS Instance managed by a remote AE.
 - MPPS N-Set, Status = COMPLETE
 - Completion of the MPPS is performed as the result of an operator action of ending the exam.
 - MPPS N-Set, Status = DISCONTINUED
 - "Cancel Exam" causes the "Discontinued" status to be sent. A "Paused" exam does not initiate an MPPS event.

- The ability to **Append** images and SRs to an ended exam is available since software version 2.0.0.x. There are two fundamental methods to perform append:
 - Append from Patient Directory
 - Select an Ended study from the Patient Directory.
 - Select the study; choose "Append." Two options are available:
 - "Add" (if less than 24 hours old), allows images to be added to the original Study, using the same Study Instance UID, and a new Series Instance UID. If more than 24 hours old, only "Create" will be available.
 - "Create", which will create a new Study Instance UID.
 - Study Status will be "Ended"
 - The choice of which option to use is dependent on the behavior of the SCP to which the data is sent.
 - Append from Image Review
 - Select the exam from the Patient Directory. Select "Display Exams" to review images.
 - Select an image for full-screen display
 - iU22: "Capture" or "Print"
 - iE33: "Freeze > Acquire", "Acquire" or "Create Subpage"
 - A message is displayed at the bottom of the screen, "Creating a new exam for append..."
 - Study Status of new exam in the Patient Directory will be "Appended" after exiting review.
 - Default behavior is selectable via the Print/Network configuration screen for Append from Image Review – Create Study Instance UID:
 - iU22 – Enabled by Default
 - iE33 – Disabled by Default
 - For Exams appended by creating the image from Image Review and changing visualization of the existing images, for example, changing chroma map, added images would have the same Date/Time stamp of the original images in which the images were acquired. This is not the case for append from Patient Directory, which creates completely new images with the current date and time.

- Study Date on the Report page on the iU22 or iE33 system refers to the date of an exam in which the evidences were acquired. This is exported as DICOM Study Date. This includes all Appended and Non-Appended exams.
 - For Exams appended from Image Review, the Report footer on the iU22 or iE33 system has the statement “Appended: “ followed by the date in which the exam is started for Appending/Appended exams from Image Review. This is exported as DICOM Performed Procedure Step Start Date. The statement is not displayed for Non-Appended Exams and Appended exams from Patient Directory.
 - SR Vendors shall refer to DICOM Study Date to determine the date of the original exam in which the evidences were acquired and refer to DICOM Performed Procedure Step Start Date for the date of Appended exam.
- **Send on Demand** allows for sending images (US Image, US MF Image) and/or Structured Report during an active exam. Print images will be sent without requiring a full page or end exam. System export setting must be “End of Exam” for Send on Demand to be available, as indicated by a new icon located at the bottom center of the system display after acquiring the first image of the study,
 - The **Hardcopy Application Entity** prints images on a remote AE (Printer or print server). It is associated with the local real-world activity “Print” for iU22 or “Freeze” then “Acquire” from iE33. Either user action creates a print queue containing one or more virtual film sheets composed from images acquired by the user. It creates and sends fully rendered pages already containing the user’s selected formatting choices. Only a single image object per sheet is sent to the printer. This print object is rather large compared to sending individual Image Box objects to the printer. If the user has both a BW and Color DICOM printer configured and selected, and is using “After Each Print/Capture (or Acquire)”, the images containing no Color Flow or Chroma data will be sent to the BW printer, all others will be sent to the Color printer.
 - Exam data is sent to all selected Store, Print and Workflow destinations simultaneously in accordance with system configuration of “After Each Print/Capture (or Acquire)” or “At End of Exam”, unless Send on Demand is enabled resulting in images and updated Structured Reports since last Send on Demand. Writing to media is always at the end of the exam.

4.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

4.1.2.1 Functional Definition of Storage Application Entity

The existence of a Network Store queue with associated network destination will activate the Storage AE. An association request is sent to the destination AE and upon successful negotiation of a Presentation Context the image transfer is started. If the association cannot be opened, the related queue is set to a “Failed” state, indicated by a Red dot on the Network Icon, and can be restarted by the user via the queue management interface. The user may need to cancel the queue, and then restart manually. Multiframe (loop) objects will be transferred first, then single frames when configured for End of Exam. When “Image Export Format” is selected as “monochrome”, single frame images that have no Color Flow Doppler or Chroma maps applied, will export as grayscale using Monochrome2 Photometric Interpretation. Single frame images that include Color Flow Doppler will be sent as RGB. If the non-active region of a 2D/scrolling image has a chroma map, it will be sent as monochrome. The “Image Export Format” selection has no effect on loop images.

System acquisition Maximums: Number of exams on the system = 200*

Number of Frames in cineloop iU22 = 2200 and iE33 = 1000

* Unless system hard drive capacity is exceeded first

4.1.2.2 Functional Definition of Workflow Application Entity

Update Worklist attempts to download a Modality Worklist from a Modality Worklist server with studies matching the search criteria. Default Modality is US for ultrasound and the current date. A custom Modality is now possible. If the Workflow AE establishes an Association to a remote AE, it will transfer all worklist items via the open Association. The results of a successful Worklist Update will overwrite the data in the Worklist display. Specific queries for Patient Last Name, Patient ID, Accession #, Date, and Requested Procedure ID may be performed using the Patient Search.

Additional changes to Modality Worklist search include customizing to search for a different AE Title, Station Name and System Location than the values configured in the System Global Configuration screen.

There is no queue management for Worklist.

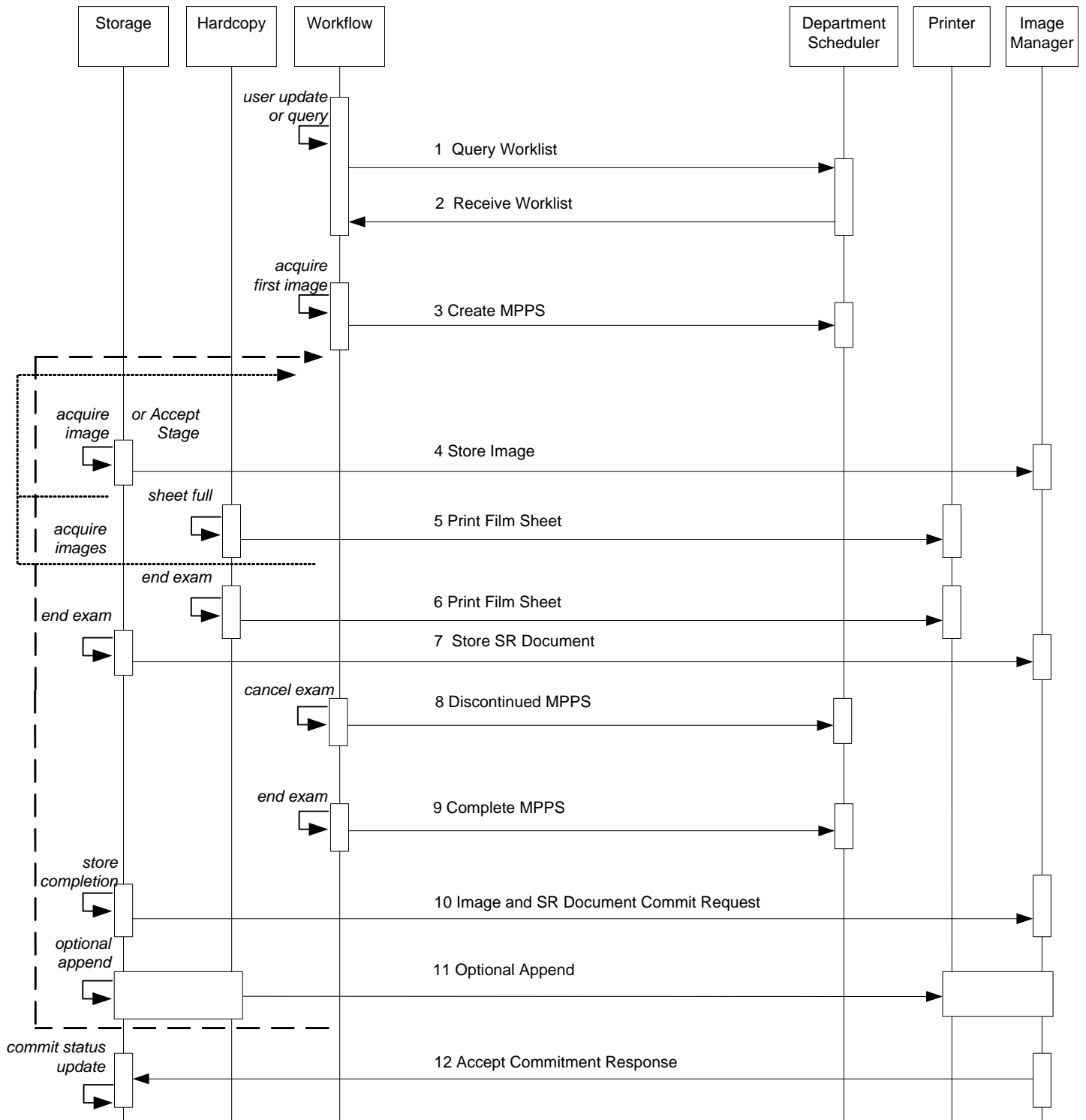
Note: A wildcard (broad) patient query can be performed by entering a * in the Patient Name field.

The Workflow AE performs the creation of a MPPS Instance automatically when the first image of a study is acquired. MPPS message queues are listed along with Image and Structured Report queues in the Network status window.

4.1.2.3 Functional Definition of Hardcopy Application Entity

The existence of a print queue will activate the Hardcopy AE. An association is established with the printer(s) and the printer's status determined. If the printer is operating normally, the film sheets will be printed. If the printer is not operating normally, the print queue will set to a "Failed" state and can be restarted by the user via the queue management interface. In the case that a user has both a BW and a Color DICOM printer configured, during an exam with "After Each Print/Capture" selected, the images that contain color data, i.e., Color Flow Doppler or Chroma, will be sent to the Color printer only, and all other images sent only to the BW printer. There is an embedded retry mechanism that retries User Recoverable errors for up to 1 hour, waiting 20 seconds between attempts.

4.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities



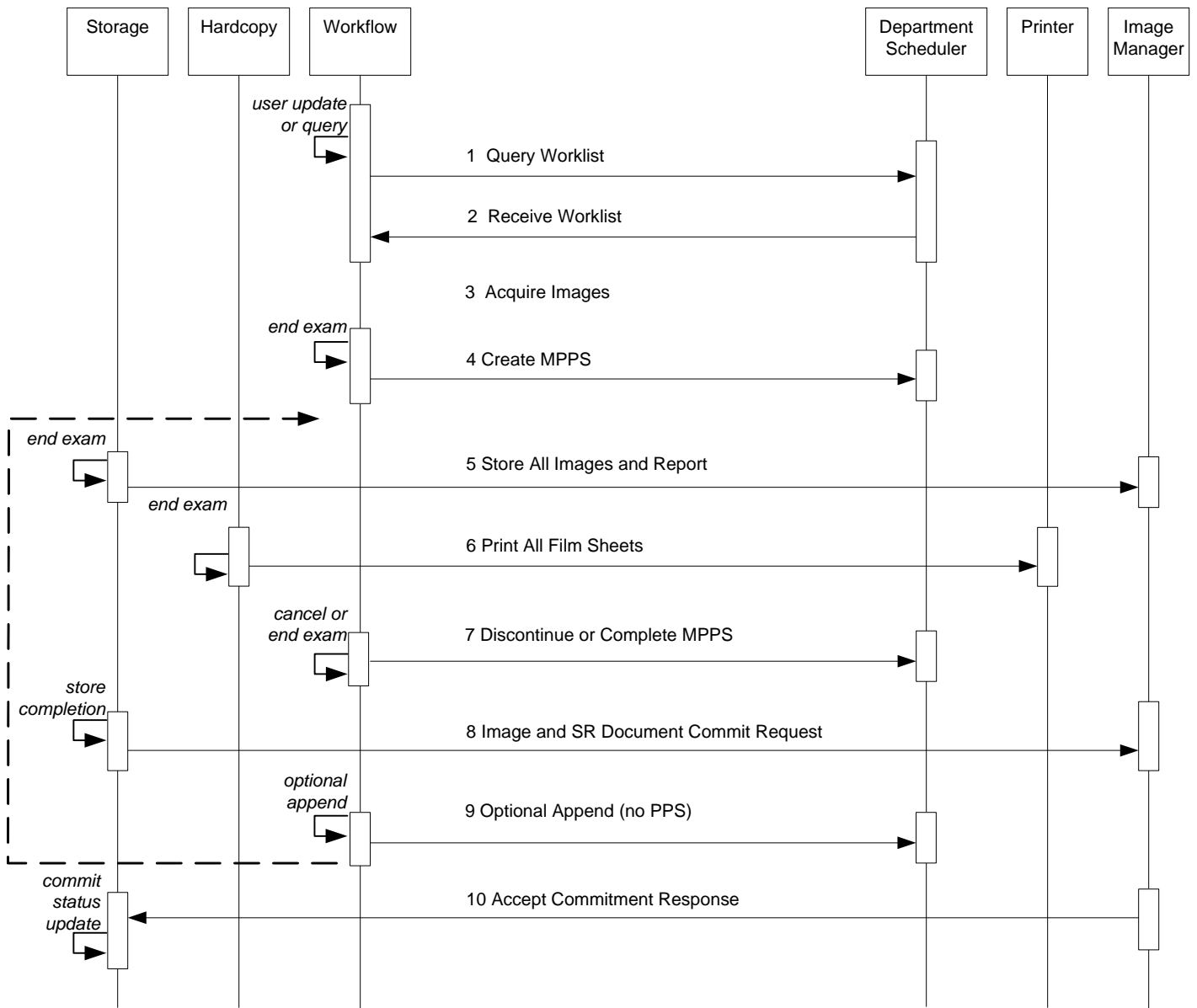
**FIGURE 2A:
SEQUENCING CONSTRAINTS – AFTER EACH CONFIGURATION**

Figures 2a and 2b illustrate normal scheduled workflow conditions.

Notes:

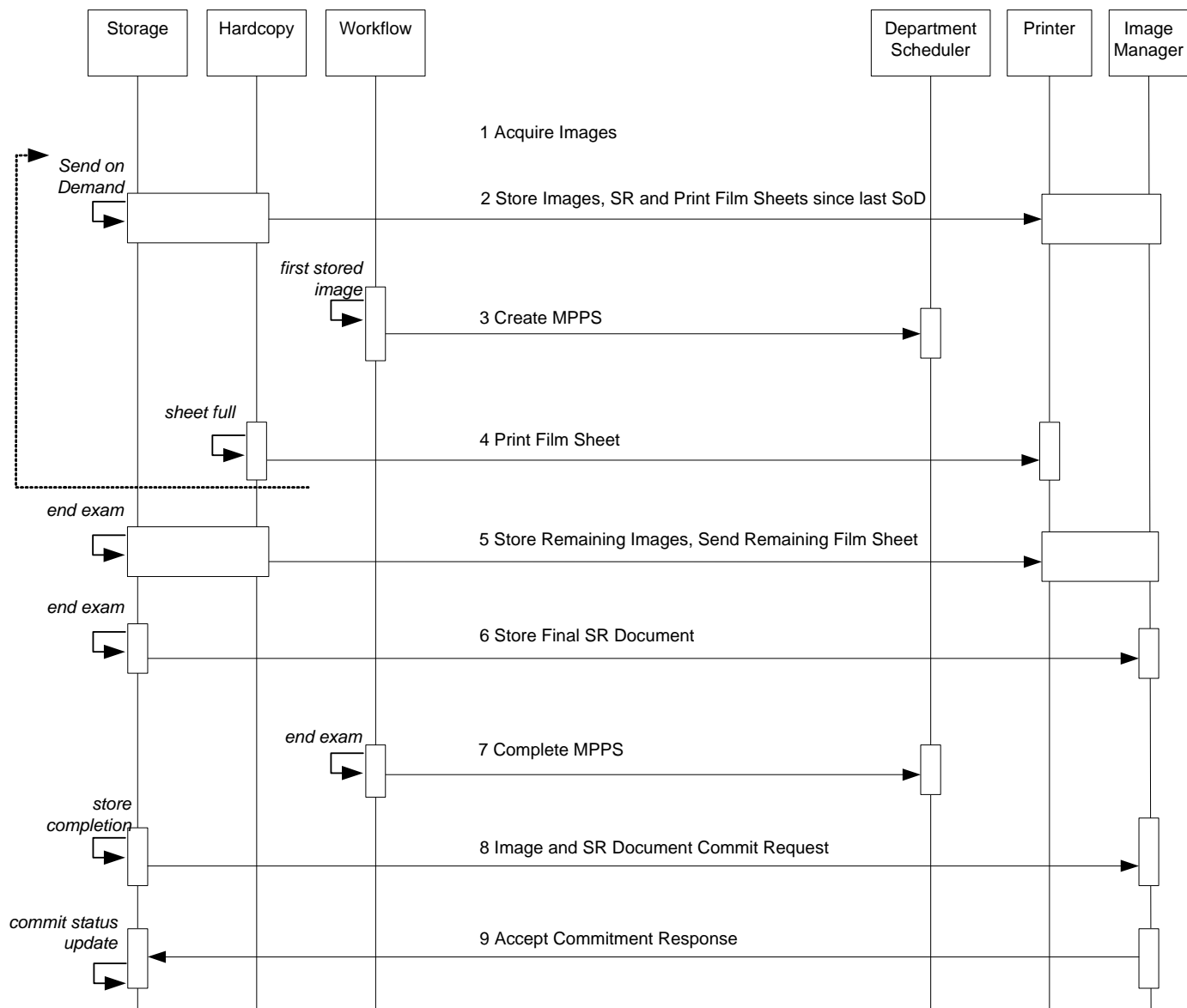
- Printing to DICOM printers may occur independent of any other DICOM activity.
- All selected store, print and workflow devices are sent data during the exam when configured for “Send After Each Print/Capture” or at “At End of Exam.” DVD will only be sent to at End of Exam.
- Selecting a study from Review for export will send to all selected devices.

Other workflow situations (e.g. unscheduled procedure steps) will have other sequencing constraints. Printing or storage could equally take place after image acquisition. Printing could be omitted completely if no printer is connected or hardcopies are not required.



**FIGURE 2B:
SEQUENCING CONSTRAINTS – END EXAM CONFIGURATION**

Figures 2c Illustrates Flow Changes to Send At End of Exam with Send on Demand (SoD)



**FIGURE 2C:
SEQUENCING CONSTRAINTS – SEND ON DEMAND CONFIGURATION**

4.2 AE SPECIFICATIONS

4.2.1 Storage Application Entity Specification

4.2.1.1 SOP Classes

iU22 and iE33 provide Standard Extended¹ Conformance to the following SOP Classes:

Table 3
SOP CLASSES FOR AE STORAGE

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID | SCU | SCP |
|---|-------------------------------|-----|-----|
| US Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Yes | No |
| US Image Storage (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Yes | No |
| US Multiframe Image Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Yes | No |
| US Multiframe Image Storage (retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Yes | No |
| Comprehensive Structured Report Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 | Yes | No |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Yes | No |

Note: Use of Retired SOP Classes only is user configurable for the system on the Print/Network "Printer/Capture configuration page in the "Image Export" section. All image storage will use Retired SOP Classes only when selected.

4.2.1.2 Association Establishment Policy

4.2.1.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

Table 4
DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE STORAGE

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

4.2.1.2.2 Number of Associations

iU22 and iE33 initiate one Association at a time for each destination to which a transfer request is being processed in the active job queue list. Three 'Archive' destinations may be selected simultaneously, but only one job will be active at a time, the other(s) remain pending until the active job is completed or failed.

Table 5
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE STORAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 5, 1 for each configured storage device |
|---|---|

1 for each store destination, up to 3; 1 Structured Report and 1 Storage Commitment

iU22 and iE33 accept Associations for N-EVENT-REPORT notifications for the Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class.

Table 6
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS ACCEPTED FOR AE STORAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.1.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

iU22 and iE33 do not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association).

¹ See section 8.7 for information on the Standard Extended SOP Class

Table 7
ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE STORAGE

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.1.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is:

Table 8
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE STORAGE

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | MIP5.1L4 |

4.2.1.3 Association Initiation Policy

4.2.1.3.1 Activity – Store Images, Loops and Structured Reports

4.2.1.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

A user may select exams or individual images from Review and request them to be sent to multiple destinations (up to 3). Reports may not be selected individually, but are sent when “End Exam” is pressed, and when an entire study is selected from the Review Directory. Each object (single frame, Multiframe, 3D, 3D Subpage, report) is entered into the job queue. When the “Send After Each Print/Capture” option is active, the queue is serviced continuously during the exam. There is a default 10-minute timeout for “Send After Each,” after which the association is closed. Any additional images acquired during the exam will be sent on a subsequent association.

The Network Status icon reports the status of the job, Green is ok, Yellow is paused, and Red is failed. If the C-STORE Response from the remote Application contains a status other than Success or Warning, the Association is aborted and the related Job is switched to a failed state. It can be restarted any time by user interaction. When a system configured with selected network destinations is used without the network connected, it is considered in “Portable” mode. Each network status Icon will be Yellow with status of “Pending” for each study acquired while the network was not connected. When returning from portable, reconnecting the network cable will initiate transfer again.

If a device is configured for Storage Commitment service, the Storage AE will transmit a separate Storage Commitment request (N-ACTION) for images and one for the report, over two separate Associations. The Storage AE can only receive an N-EVENT-REPORT request in a separate subsequent association initiated by the SCP employing PDU 54H SCP/SCU Role Negotiation in the SCP’s Association Request. It cannot receive N-Event-Report-Rq messages on the same association as the N-Action-Rq.

Structured reports will contain all supported measurements and calculations created by iU22 and iE33 even if they are not selected for display in the on-system report. Measurements or calculations that are not supported for export are listed in Appendix A in the Mapping Tables for each report and indicated by “Not Mapped”

OB-GYN study types generate OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Reports, Vascular or Abdominal (iU22) study measurements generate a Vascular SR report and the Adult Echo Study creates Adult Echocardiography Reports. Note that there can be more than one report instance per exam, so long as they are from different study types.

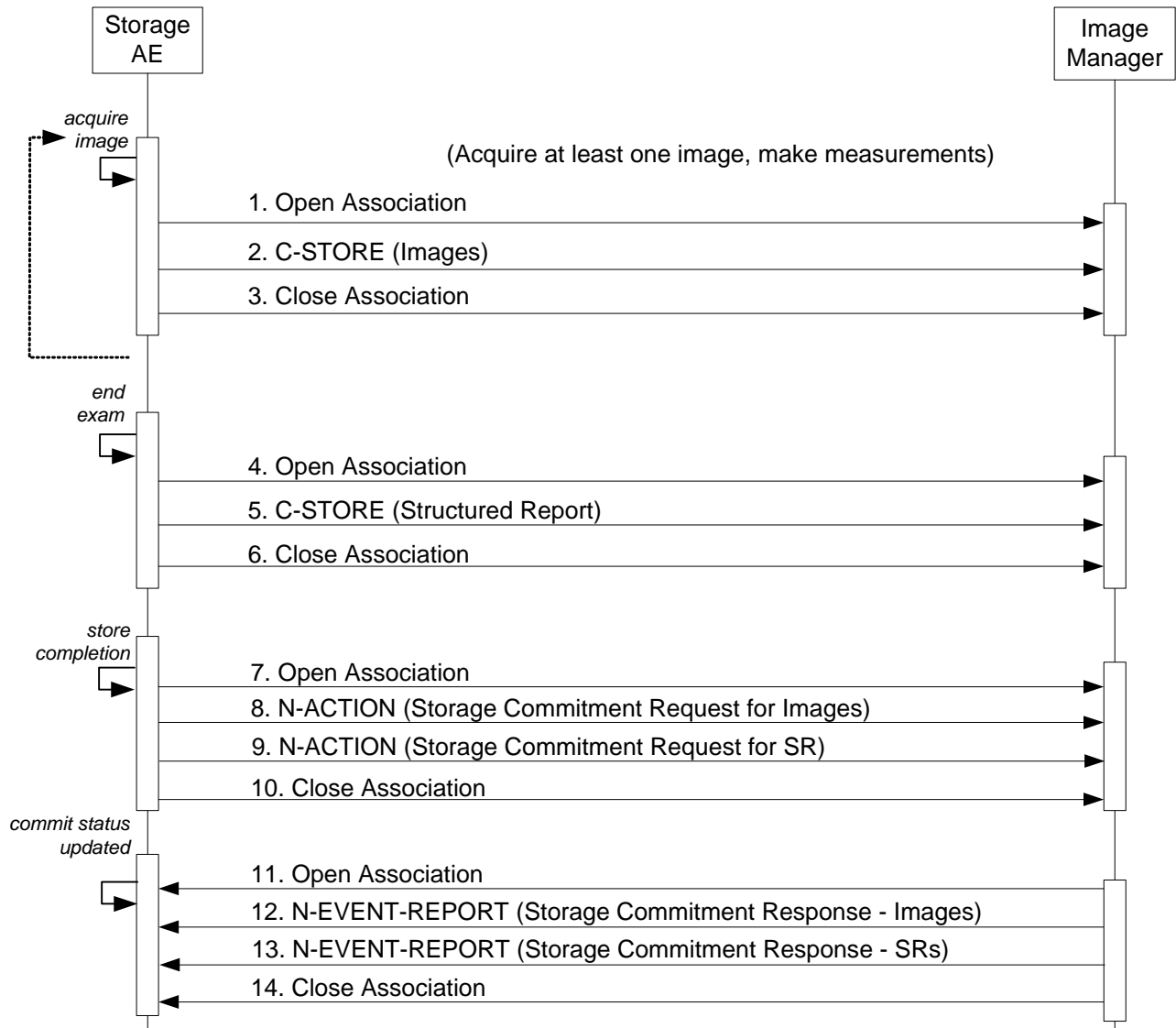


Figure 3
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – SEND IMAGES AND STRUCTURED REPORT

The sequence of interactions between the Storage AE and an Image Manager is illustrated in Figure 3 for the “Store” configuration option “After Each.” The alternative option, “End Exam” differs only in the removal of the loop symbol on the ‘acquire images’ activity

NOTES: Pausing an exam will close the current association. A new association will be created when resumed.
 Similar behavior when the association times out.
 The N-EVENT-REPORT must be sent over a separate association initiated by the Image Manager (see Section 4.2.1.4.1 on Activity – Receive Storage Commitment Response).

4.2.1.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

iU22 and iE33 are capable of proposing the Presentation Contexts shown in the following table:

**Table 9
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY SEND IMAGES**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---|--|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| US Image Storage* | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Lossy Baseline JPEG Lossless Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | SCU | None |
| US Image Storage* (Retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Lossy Baseline JPEG Lossless Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 | SCU | None |
| US Multiframe Image Storage** | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Lossy Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 | SCU | None |
| US Multiframe Image Storage** (Retired) | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian JPEG Lossy Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 | SCU | None |
| Comprehensive Structured Report Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |
| Private 3D Presentation State*** | 1.3.46.670589.2.5.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

* Single frame images will be exported per the following table.

** Loops will be YBR_FULL_422 unless "Uncompressed" is selected in setups, which will produce RGB, or Monochrome2 loops, depending on system setup and image content (if Color Doppler or Chroma) listed below.

*** Intended for use only on QLAB and Xcelera workstations.

Presentation Contexts are proposed for each Archive device based on selected options. Storage Commitment N-Action Requests will only be sent to a device that is also configured as the Storage Commitment server, and a target archive is selected that images are sent to.

Monochrome Setting and resulting Image Export formats

Send Color as RGB / Non-color as Monochrome

“BW as Monochrome2 / Color as RGB”

| Image Type | Color Data in Image? E.g. Color Flow or Chroma | Compression Setting | Image Exported As |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Single Frame | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Single Frame | Yes | Grey out as Uncompressed | RGB uncompressed |
| Data Screen | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| | | | |
| Loop | No | Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Loop | Yes | Uncompressed | RGB uncompressed |
| Loop | No | Yes | Compressed RGB (JPEG) |
| Loop | Yes | Yes | Compressed RGB (JPEG) |

“Send ALL as Monochrome”

| Image Type | Color Data in Image? E.g. Color Flow or Chroma | Compression Setting | Image Exported As |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Single Frame | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Single Frame | Yes | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Data Screen | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| | | | |
| Loop | No | Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Loop | Yes | Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |

“Monochrome Off”

| Image Type | Color Data in Image? E.g. Color Flow or Chroma | Compression Setting | Image Exported As |
|--------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| Single Frame | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Single Frame | Yes | Grey out as Uncompressed | RGB uncompressed |
| Data Screen | No | Grey out as Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |

| | | | |
|------|-----|--------------|--------------------------|
| Loop | No | Uncompressed | Monochrome2 uncompressed |
| Loop | Yes | Uncompressed | RGB uncompressed |
| Loop | No | Yes | Compressed RGB (JPEG) |
| Loop | Yes | Yes | Compressed RGB (JPEG) |

NOTE: If 'Full Screen' is selected, it applies only to single frame images and no scaling data is sent.

All Presentation Contexts are proposed for all Archive devices, unless the user selects "Implicit Little Endian Only" in the Advanced Configuration tab for the configured device. Then only Implicit Little Endian is negotiated for that device, provided the study contains no JPEG Lossy compressed loops

The Implicit Little Endian Only selection will override the Single Frame Compression setting, resulting in only uncompressed export.

Storage Commitment N-Action Requests are only sent to devices that are configured as the Storage Commitment server, and a target archive is selected that images are sent to.

"Target Archive" must be one of the three selected archives that images are sent to. "Commit Server" may be the same device but a configuration entry must be made for it in Global Config/Devices.

4.2.1.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Image and Comprehensive Structured Report Storage SOP Classes

All Image and Comprehensive Structured Report Storage SOP Classes supported by the Storage AE exhibit the same behavior, except where stated, and are described together in this section.

Table 10 describes C-Store response behavior.

**Table 10
STORAGE C-STORE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP successfully stored the SOP Instance. If all SOP Instances succeed, the job is marked as complete. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | The Association is aborted using A-ABORT and the transfer fails. The status is logged. |

The behavior of Storage AE during communication failure is summarized in Table 11.

**Table 11
STORAGE COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

| Exception | Behavior |
|--|---|
| Timeout | Same as Service Status "Refused" in Table 10 above. |
| Association aborted by the SCP or network layers | Same as Service Status "Refused" in Table 10 above. |

A green dot on the Network Transfer Icon indicates a successful transfer or an active queue. A red dot indicates failure. By using the Queue Manager, the user can restart a failed transfer. Open the Queue Manager by clicking on the Network Transfer Icon. Select the failed transfer and click Retry

An Association that is interrupted due to a broken and reestablished network topology will automatically retry the connection 1 time after a 5 second delay before reporting a connection failure.

The contents of US Image, US Multiframe Storage and Comprehensive Structured Report Storage SOP Instances conform to the DICOM IOD definitions described in Section 8.1.

4.2.1.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

4.2.1.3.1.4.1 Storage Commitment Operations (N-ACTION)

The Storage AE will request storage commitment for the configured device.

Table 12 summarizes the behavior of Storage AE when receiving response status codes.

**Table 12
STORAGE COMMITMENT N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The system waits for the N-Event-Report. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | The commit status remains incomplete for all objects. |

Table 13 summarizes the behavior of Storage AE during communication failure.

**Table 13
STORAGE COMMITMENT COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

| Exception | Behavior |
|--|---|
| Timeout | Same as non-success status in Table 12. |
| Association aborted by the SCP or network layers | Same as non-success status in Table 12. |

4.2.1.3.1.4.2 Storage Commitment Tags (N-ACTION)

The Storage AE will request storage commitment using the following tags

NOTE: Storage Commitment may only be automatically requested by the system at the end of a study.

**Table 13a
STORAGE COMMITMENT N-ACTION-REQUEST MESSAGE CONTENTS**

| Action Type Name | Action Type ID | Attribute | Tag | Requirement Type SCU |
|----------------------------|----------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Request Storage Commitment | 1 | Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | 1 |
| | | Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | 3 |
| | | Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | 3 |
| | | Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | 1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | 1 |
| | | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | 1 |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | 3 |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | 3 |

4.2.1.3.1.4.3 Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

The Storage AE can receive an N-EVENT-REPORT notification received from the SCP via Reverse-role negotiation.

Table 14 summarizes the behavior of Storage AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT.

**Table 14
STORAGE COMMITMENT N-EVENT-REPORT BEHAVIOUR**

| Event Type Name | Event Type ID | Behavior |
|--|---------------|---|
| Storage Commitment Request Successful | 1 | The commit status is set to complete for each object. |
| Storage Commitment Request Complete – Failures Exist | 2 | The commit status remains incomplete. The commit comment for each object is logged. |

The reasons for returning specific status codes in a N-EVENT-REPORT response are summarized in Table 15.

**Table 15
STORAGE COMMITMENT N-EVENT-REPORT RESPONSE STATUS REASONS**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Reasons |
|----------------|-----------------|------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The storage commitment result has been successfully received. |

4.2.1.3.1.4.4 Storage Commitment Tags (N-EVENT-REPORT)

Tags supported for receiving an N-Event-Report message.

Table 15a lists the tags that are supported within the N-EVENT-REPORT.

**Table 15a
STORAGE COMMITMENT N-EVENT-REPORT MESSAGE CONTENTS**

| Event Type Name | Event Type ID | Attribute | Tag | Requirement Type SCU |
|--|---------------|------------------------------|-------------|----------------------|
| Storage Commitment Request Successful | 1 | Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | None |
| | | Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | None |
| | | Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | None |
| | | Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | None |
| | | Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | None |
| | | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | None |
| | | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | None |
| | | >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | None |
| | | >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | None |
| Storage Commitment Request Complete – Failures Exist | 2 | Transaction UID | (0008,1195) | None |
| | | Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | None |
| | | Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | None |
| | | Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | None |
| | | Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | None |

| | | | |
|--|------------------------------|-------------|------|
| | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | None |
| | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | None |
| | >Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | None |
| | >Storage Media File-Set ID | (0088,0130) | None |
| | >Storage Media File-Set UID | (0088,0140) | None |
| | Failed SOP Sequence | (0008,1198) | None |
| | >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | None |
| | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | None |
| | >Failure Reason | (0008,1197) | None |

4.2.1.4 Association Acceptance Policy

4.2.1.4.1 Activity – Receive Storage Commitment Response

4.2.1.4.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

The Storage AE accepts associations for pending responses to a Storage Commitment Request only using SCP/SCU Role Negotiation; explicitly stating that the association is initiated by the SCP to the SCU. Any other will be rejected.

4.2.1.4.1.2 Accepted Presentation Contexts

Table 17 summarizes Presentation Contexts that the Storage AE accepts.

**Table 17
ACCEPTABLE PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR
ACTIVITY RECEIVE STORAGE COMMITMENT RESPONSE**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|----------------------|--|--|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Storage Commitment Push Model | 1.2.840.10008.1.20.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

4.2.1.4.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Storage Commitment Push Model SOP Class

4.2.1.4.1.3.1 Storage Commitment Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

Upon receipt of an N-EVENT-REPORT the timer associated with the Transaction UID will be canceled.

Table 14 summarizes the behavior of Storage AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT.

Table 15 summarizes the reasons for returning specific status codes in an N-EVENT-REPORT response.

4.2.2 Workflow Application Entity Specification

4.2.2.1 SOP Classes

iU22 and iE33 provide Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes:

Table 18
SOP CLASSES FOR AE WORKFLOW

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID | SCU | SCP |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----|-----|
| MWL Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 | Yes | No |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3 | Yes | No |

4.2.2.2 Association Establishment Policy

4.2.2.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

Table 19
DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE WORKFLOW

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

4.2.2.2.2 Number of Associations

iU22 and iE33 initiate one Association at a time for a Worklist request.

Table 20
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE WORKFLOW

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.2.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

iU22 and iE33 do not support asynchronous communication.

Table 21
ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE WORKFLOW

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.2.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is:

Table 22
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE WORKFLOW

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | MIP5.1L4 |

4.2.2.3 Association Initiation Policy

4.2.2.3.1 Activity – Worklist Update

4.2.2.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

Two events may initiate worklist queries for Modality (US) or Custom defined:

- User may press “Update Worklist” or “Patient Search...” and enter matching fields to start a query: Patient Name, Patient ID, Accession #, Exam Date, Requested Procedure ID or Custom modality.
- The system may be set to periodically update on “End Exam” or with a configurable time interval (between 15 and 120 minutes at 15 minute increments) and configured query fields: System AE Title or Custom defined, Station Name or Custom defined, Current Date, System Location or Custom defined.

The user at may cancel a worklist update anytime between sending the update request and receiving the final response.

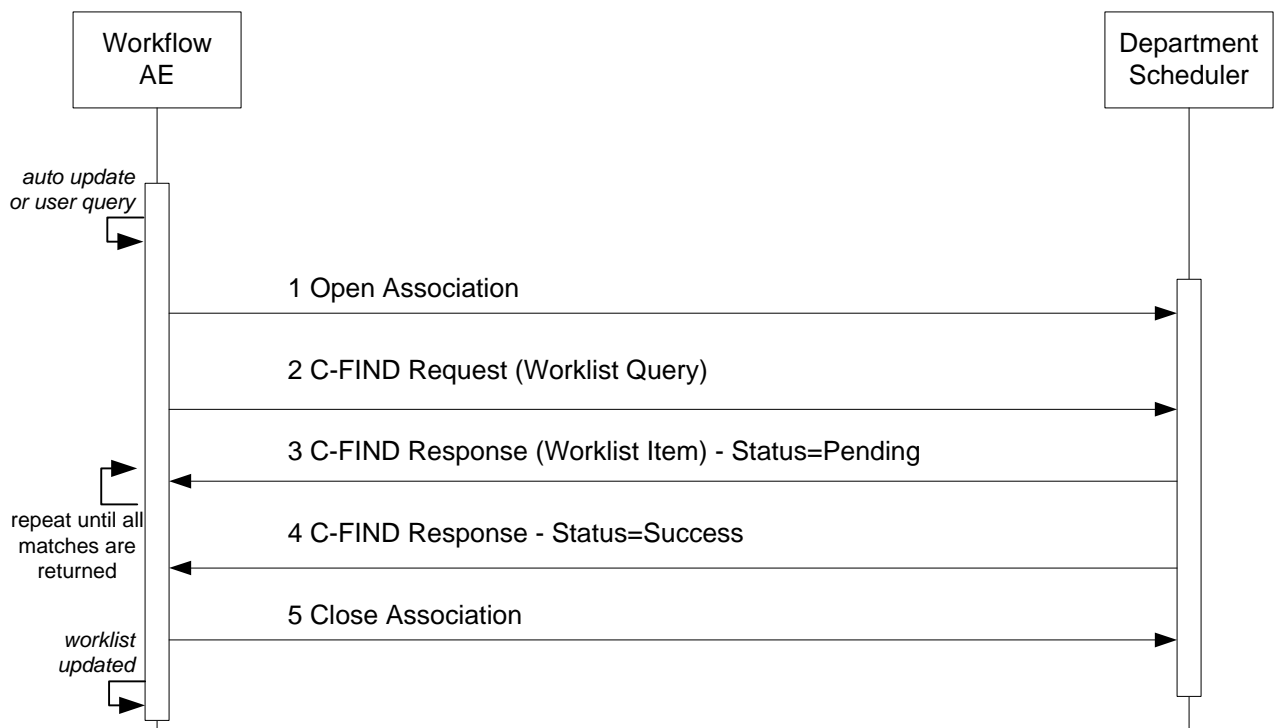
“Update Worklist” C-Find-Rq sends:

Modality = US or Custom defined
and Current Date
Optional additional tags*:
Station Name or Custom
System Location or Custom
System’s AE Title or Custom

“Patient Search,,,” C-Find-Rq sends:

Modality = US or Custom Defined
and any combination of
Last Name (Wild Card (*)) or Matching
Leading Letters)
Patient ID (Exact Match)
Accession # (Exact Match)
Exam Date (Exact Match)
Procedure ID (Exact Match)

* Follow Setups > Print/Network > Device Selection > Worklist to set optional additional tags for Update Worklist. Patient Search options are located at Patient Data > Patient Search.



**Figure 5
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – WORKLIST UPDATE**

A possible sequence of interactions between the Workflow AE and a Departmental Scheduler (e.g. a device such as a RIS or HIS which supports the MWL SOP Class as an SCP) is illustrated in Figure 5:

4.2.2.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

iU22 and iE33 will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

**Table 23
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY WORKLIST UPDATE**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|--|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Modality Worklist Information Model – FIND | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.31 | Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| | | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | | |

4.2.2.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist

Table 24 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 when encountering status codes in a MWL C-FIND response.

A message “query failed” will appear on the user interface if iU22 or iE33 receive any other SCP response status than “Success” or “Pending.”

**Table 24
MODALITY WORKLIST C-FIND RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|--|------------------------|---|
| Success | Matching is complete | 0000 | The system replaced the worklist from the response. |
| Refused | Out of Resources | A700 | The Association is aborted using A-ABORT. The worklist is not replaced. |
| Failed | Identifier does not match SOP Class | A900 | Same as “Refused” above. |
| Failed | Unable to Process | C000 – CFFF | Same as “Refused” above. |
| Cancel | Matching terminated due to Cancel request | FE00 | The retrieved items are ignored. |
| Pending | Matches are continuing | FF00 | Continue. |
| Pending | Matches are continuing – Warning that one or more Optional Keys were not supported | FF01 | Continue. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as “Refused” above. |

Table 25 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 during communication failure.

Table 25
MODALITY WORKLIST COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR

| Exception | Behavior |
|--|--|
| Timeout | Same as Service Status "Refused" in the table above. |
| Association aborted by the SCP or network layers | Same as Service Status "Refused" in the table above. |

Table 26 describes the iU22 and iE33 Worklist Matching Keys and requested attributes. Unexpected attributes returned in a C-FIND response are ignored.

Non-matching responses returned by the SCP due to unsupported optional matching keys are ignored.

| Module Name Attribute Name | Tag | VR | M | R | Q | D | IOD |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----|---|---|---|---|-----|
| Patient Medical | | | | | | | |
| Medical Alerts | (0010,2000) | LO | | x | | | x |
| Additional Patient's History | (0010,21B0) | LT | | x | | | x |
| Pregnancy Status | (0010,21C0) | US | | x | | | x |
| Last Menstrual Date | (0010,21D0) | DA | | x | | | |

X* = Additionally mapped to "Study ID" (0020,0010) in Composite Objects

The above table should be read as follows:

Module Name: The name of the associated module for supported worklist attributes.

Attribute Name: Attributes supported to build an iU22 or iE33 Worklist Request Identifier.

Tag: DICOM tag for this attribute.

VR: DICOM VR for this attribute.

M: Matching keys for (automatic) Worklist Update. An "S" indicates that iU22 and iE33 supply an attribute value for Single Value Matching or additional specific tags indicated by "(S)". See ¹ below.

R: Return keys. An "x" indicates that iU22 and iE33 supply this attribute as a Return Key with zero length for Universal Matching.

Q: Interactive Query Key. An "x" indicates that iU22 and iE33 supply this attribute as matching key, if entered in the Patient Search dialog.

D: Displayed keys. An "x" indicates that this worklist attribute is displayed to the user in the Patient Data Entry screen or Worklist Directory.

IOD: An "x" indicates that this Worklist attribute is included into all Object Instances created during performance of the related Procedure Step.

¹ Entered in Global Configuration – System tab, "AE Title" or Custom defined, selected in Device Selection – Worklist tab, Define Query section

² From Patient Search tab in Patient Data Entry – "Exam Date" field

³ Fixed at "US" or Custom defined, selected in Device Selection – Worklist tab, Define Query section

⁴ From Global Configuration – System tab, "Station Name" or Custom defined, selected in Device Selection – Worklist tab, Define Query section

⁵ From Global Configuration – System tab, "System Location" or Custom defined, selected in Device Selection – Worklist tab, Define Query section

⁶ From Patient Search tab in Patient Data Entry – "Procedure ID" field.

⁷ From Patient Search tab in Patient Data Entry – "Accession #" field

⁸ From Patient Search tab in Patient Data Entry – "Last Name" field

⁹ From Patient Search tab in Patient Data Entry – "Patient ID" field

4.2.2.3.2 Activity –Acquire Images

4.2.2.3.2.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

An Association to the configured MPPS SCP system is established immediately after the first image is acquired to send the MPPS N-Create message with status of "IN PROGRESS".

The "End Exam" button causes a "COMPLETED" status in the N-Set message. An exam for which an MPPS Instance is sent with a state of "COMPLETED" can no longer be updated. However, it may be appended to. See section 4.1.1, Application Data Flow for details on append.

The "Cancel Exam" button causes a "DISCONTINUED" message. An exam for which an MPPS Instance is sent with a state of "DISCONTINUED" can also no longer be updated. However, it may be appended to. See section 4.1.1, Application Data Flow for details on append.

The system supports creation of “unscheduled cases” by allowing MPPS Instances to be communicated for locally registered Patients.

The system performs a single Performed Procedure Step at a time per Scheduled Procedure Step.

iU22 and iE33 will initiate an Association to issue an:

- N-CREATE request according to the CREATE Modality Performed Procedure Step SOP Instance operation or a
- N-SET request to finalize the contents and state of the MPPS according to the SET Modality Performed Procedure Step Information operation.

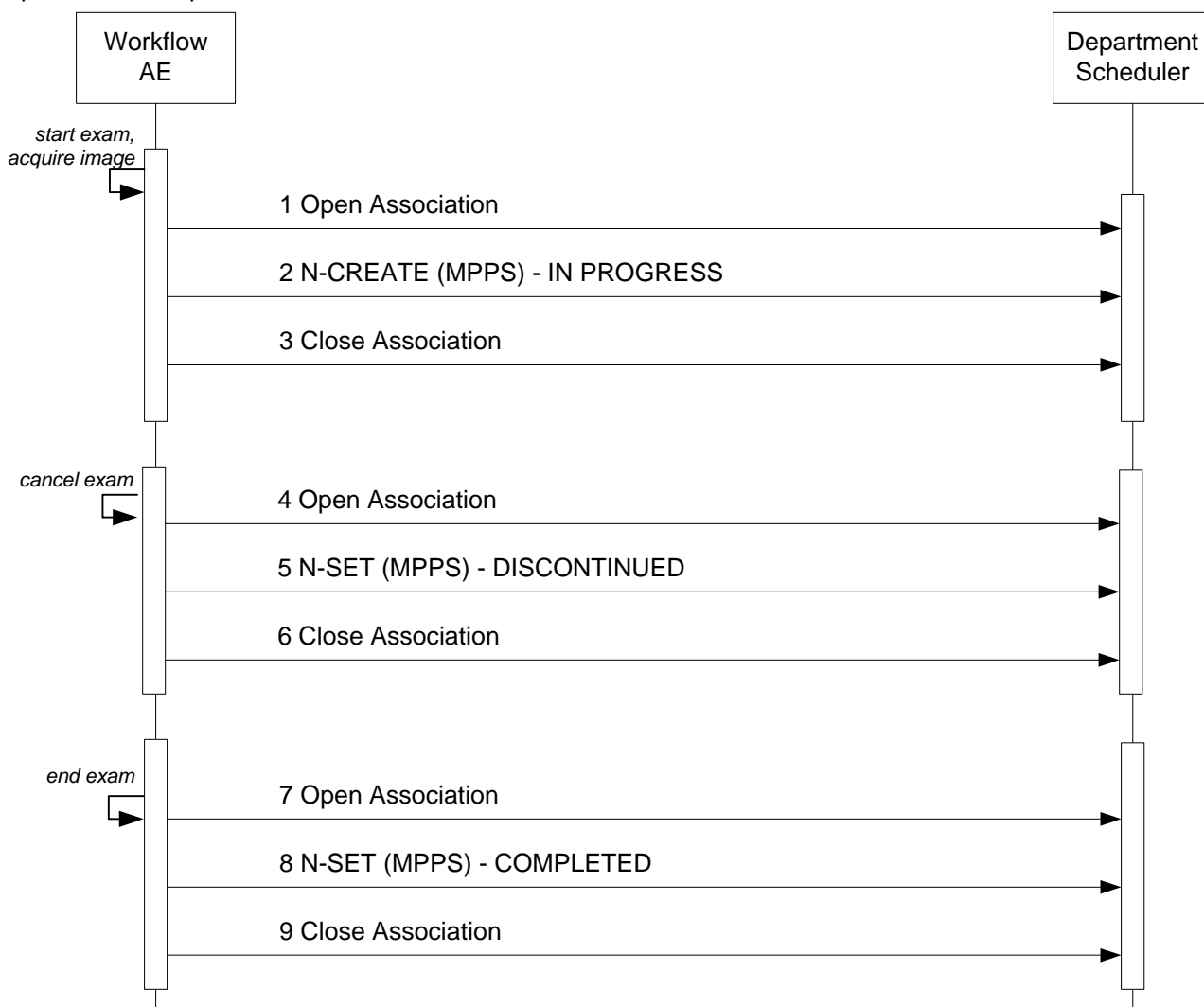


Figure 6
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – ACQUIRE IMAGES

A possible sequence of interactions between the Workflow AE and a Departmental Scheduler (e.g. a device such as a RIS or HIS which supports the MPPS SOP Class as an SCP) is illustrated in Figure 6.

Note: The Cancel and End Exam commands are mutually exclusive. They are both represented here for illustration purposes only. Actual workflow uses one or the other for a given exam.

4.2.2.3.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

iU22 will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

**Table 27
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR REAL-WORLD ACTIVITY ACQUIRE IMAGES**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|-----------------------------------|-------------------------|--|--|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Modality Performed Procedure Step | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU | None |

4.2.2.3.3 SOP Specific Conformance for MPPS

Table 28 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 when encountering status codes in an MPPS N-CREATE or N-SET response.

**Table 28
MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|---|------------------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP has completed the operation successfully. |
| Failure | Processing Failure – Performed Procedure Step Object may no longer be updated | 0110 | The Association is aborted. |
| Warning | Attribute Value Out of Range | 0116H | The error message is displayed. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as “Failure” above. |

Table 29 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 during communication failure.

**Table 29
MPPS COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

| Exception | Behavior |
|--|--------------------------|
| Timeout | Same as “Failure” above. |
| Association aborted by the SCP or network layers | Same as “Failure” above. |

Table 30 provides a description of the MPPS N-CREATE and N-SET request identifiers. Empty cells in the N-CREATE and N-SET columns indicate that the attribute is not sent.

**Table 30
MPPS N-CREATE / N-SET REQUEST IDENTIFIER**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | N-CREATE | N-SET |
|-----------------------------|-------------|----|-------------------------|-------|
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | Not Sent | |
| Modality | (0008,0060) | CS | US | |
| Referenced Patient Sequence | (0008,1120) | SQ | | |
| > Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.1.1 | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | N-CREATE | N-SET |
|--------------------------------------|-------------|----|--|---------------------------|
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | | |
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | PN | As received from MWL or entered in PDE. | |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | LO | From Modality Worklist or user input. MWL value may be edited. | |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA | Same as above. | |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | CS | Same as above. | |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | SH | From Requested Procedure ID from MWL, else System Generated <yyyymmdd.hhmmss> | |
| Performed Station AE Title | (0040,0241) | AE | AE Title from configuration (requires power cycle) | |
| Performed Station Name | (0040,0242) | SH | From Ultrasound System Configuration (requires power cycle) | |
| Performed Location | (0040,0243) | SH | From Ultrasound System Configuration (requires power cycle) | |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | DA | Actual start date | |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | TM | Actual start time | |
| Procedure Code Sequence | (0008,1032) | SQ | Mapped from Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032,1064) from MWL | As received from MWL |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | SH | As received from MWL | As received from MWL |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | SH | As received from MWL | As received from MWL |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | SH | As received from MWL | As received from MWL |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | LO | As received from MWL | As received from MWL |
| Performed Procedure Step End Date | (0040,0250) | DA | Zero length | Actual end date |
| Performed Procedure Step End Time | (0040,0251) | TM | Zero length | Actual end time |
| Performed Procedure Step Status | (0040,0252) | CS | IN PROGRESS | COMPLETED or DISCONTINUED |
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | SH | Auto generated, or mapped from Requested Procedure ID from MWL | |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | LO | MWL Scheduled Procedure Step Description (0040,0007) or PDE input if any. | Same |
| Performed Procedure Type Description | (0040,0255) | LO | If present in MWL, else zero length | |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | N-CREATE | N-SET |
|---|-------------|----|---|---------------------------------------|
| Performed Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0260) | SQ | Zero length, or mapped from MWL Scheduled Protocol Code Sq (0040,0008) | Same |
| Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence | (0040,0270) | SQ | | |
| > Accession Number | (0008,0050) | SH | From MWL or user PDE input. MWL value may be edited. | |
| > Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | SQ | One item per item in the MWL Reference Study Sequence. Absent if unscheduled. | |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | Same value as in of the Reference Study Sequence in the MWL | |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | Same value as in of the Reference Study Sequence in the MWL | |
| > Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | UI | Same value as in MWL attribute or auto generated | |
| > Requested Procedure Description | (0032,1060) | LO | Same value as in MWL attribute | |
| > Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | LO | Same value as in MWL attribute | |
| > Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0008) | SQ | Same value as in MWL attribute | |
| > Scheduled Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | SH | Same value as in MWL attribute | |
| > Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | SH | Same value as in MWL attribute | |
| Performed Series Sequence | (0040,0340) | SQ | | One item per acquired series |
| > Retrieve AE Title | (0008,0054) | AE | Zero Length | |
| > Series Description | (0008,103E) | LO | Zero length, or Mapped from Scheduled Procedure Step Description (0040,0007) | Same |
| > Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | PN | See Table 74 | See Table 74 |
| > Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | PN | See Table 74 | See Table 74 |
| > Referenced Image Sequence | (0008,1140) | SQ | | One item per referenced instance |
| >> Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | | SOP Class UID of acquired instance |
| >> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | | SOP Instance UID of acquired instance |
| > Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | LO | See Table 74 | See Table 74 |
| > Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI | Auto Generated | Same |
| > Referenced Non-Image Composite SOP Instance | (0040,0220) | SQ | Zero Length | Zero Length |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | N-CREATE | N-SET |
|----------------|-----|----|----------|-------|
| Sequence | | | | |

4.2.2.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The Workflow Application Entity does not accept Associations.

4.2.3 Hardcopy Application Entity Specification

4.2.3.1 SOP Classes

iU22 and iE33 provide Standard Conformance to the following SOP Classes:

Table 31
SOP CLASSES FOR AE HARDCOPY

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID | SCU | SCP |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|-----|-----|
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9 | Yes | No |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 | Yes | No |

4.2.3.2 Association Establishment Policy

4.2.3.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

Table 32
DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE HARDCOPY

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

4.2.3.2.2 Number of Associations

iU22 and iE33 initiate one Association at a time for each configured hardcopy device. Multiple hardcopy devices can be configured.

Table 33
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE HARDCOPY

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 2 (number of configured hardcopy devices) |
|---|---|

4.2.3.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

iU22 and iE33 do not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association).

Table 34
ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE HARDCOPY

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.3.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is:

**Table 35
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE HARDCOPY**

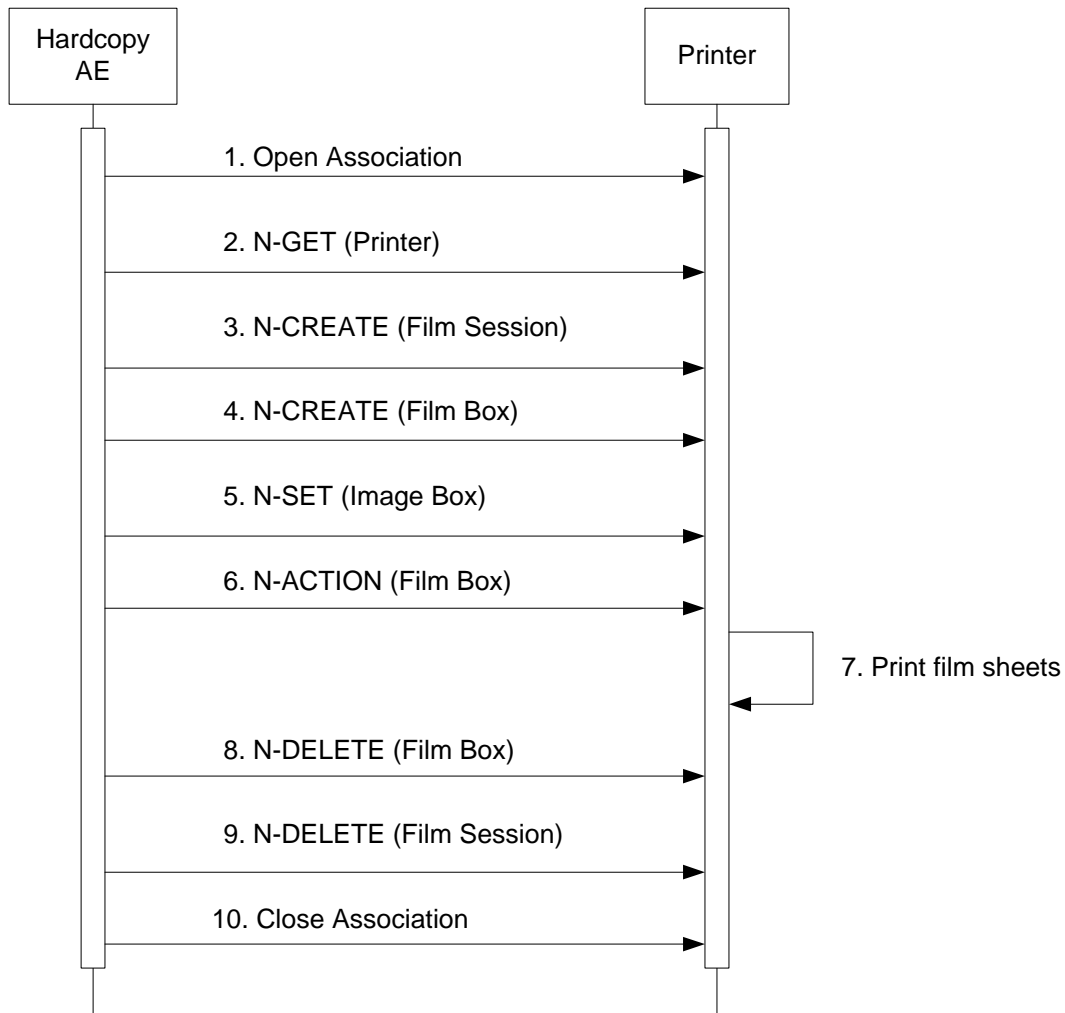
| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | MIP5.1L4 |

4.2.3.3 Association Initiation Policy

4.2.3.3.1 Activity – Film Images

4.2.3.3.1.1 Description and Sequencing of Activities

The system composes images onto film sheets and sends print requests to job queue.



**Figure 7
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – PRINT IMAGES**

Figure 7 illustrates a typical sequence of DIMSE messages sent over an association between Hardcopy AE and a Printer. Two DICOM Printers may be simultaneously configured, one for BW and one for Color prints.

If both BW and Color printers are configured and selected, the user may choose to automatically send BW prints only to the BW printer and color prints only to the color printer. This feature may only be used while configured for “**After Each Image**”, and during the exam. Re-selecting the exam after it has been ended will send all images to both printers. When using the “**Send on Demand**” feature with print, page(s) that have not been exported will be sent, according to the formatting configuration. If less than a full page is sent, then the remaining blank spaces will be sent black.

Status of the print-job is reported through the Printer Queue Manager icon. Only one job will be active at a time for each separate hardcopy device. If any Response from the remote Application contains a status other than Success or Warning, the Association is aborted and the related Job is switched to a failed state. It can be restarted any time by user interaction.

4.2.3.3.1.2 Proposed Presentation Contexts

Table 36 shows the Presentation Contexts iU22 and iE33 are capable of proposing.

**Table 36
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY FILM IMAGES**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Basic Grayscale Print Management Meta | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.9 | Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| | | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | | |
| Basic Color Print Management Meta | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.18 | Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| | | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | | |

4.2.3.3.1.3 Common SOP Specific Conformance for all Print SOP Classes

Table 37 summarizes the general behavior of Hardcopy AE during communication failure. This behavior is common for all SOP Classes supported by Hardcopy AE.

**Table 37
HARDCOPY COMMUNICATION FAILURE BEHAVIOR**

| Exception | Behavior |
|--|--|
| Timeout | The Association is aborted and reported as “Failed.” |
| Association aborted by the SCP or network layers | ”Network Communication Failure” is reported. |

4.2.3.3.1.4 SOP Specific Conformance for the Printer SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations and notifications for the Printer SOP Class:

- N-GET

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.3.3.1.4.1 Printer SOP Class Operations (N-GET)

Hardcopy AE uses the Printer SOP Class N-GET operation to obtain information about the current printer status. Table 38 lists the attributes obtained via N-GET.

**Table 38
PRINTER SOP CLASS N-GET RESPONSE ATTRIBUTES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|---------------------|-------------|----|---------------------|-------------------|---------|
| Printer Status | (2110,0010) | CS | Provided by Printer | ALWAYS | Printer |
| Printer Status Info | (2110,0020) | CS | Provided by Printer | ALWAYS | Printer |

The Printer Status information is evaluated as follows:

1. If Printer status (2110,0010) is NORMAL, the print-job continues to be printed.
2. If Printer status (2110,0010) is FAILURE, the print-job is marked as failed.
3. If Printer status (2110,0010) is WARNING, the print-job continues to be printed.

Table 39 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in a N-GET response.

**Table 39
PRINTER SOP CLASS N-GET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|-----------------|------------------------|--|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The request to get printer status information was success. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as Timeout above. |

4.2.3.3.1.4.2 Printer SOP Class Notifications (N-EVENT-REPORT)

Hardcopy AE is capable of receiving an N-EVENT-REPORT request at any time during an association.

Table 40 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when receiving Event Types within the N-EVENT-REPORT.

**Table 40
PRINTER SOP CLASS N-EVENT-REPORT BEHAVIOUR**

| Event Type Name | Event Type ID | Behavior |
|-----------------|---------------|--|
| Normal | 1 | The print-job continues to be printed. |
| Warning | 2 | The print-job. For user-recoverable warnings, the job fails and a 1-hour retry period starts, retrying every 20 seconds. |
| Failure | 3 | The print-job is marked as failed. |
| * | * | Status code of 0113H |

Table 41 summarizes the reasons for returning specific status codes in a N-EVENT-REPORT response.

**Table 41
PRINTER SOP CLASS N-EVENT-REPORT RESPONSE STATUS REASONS**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Reasons |
|----------------|--------------------|------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The notification event has been successfully received. |
| Failure | No Such Event Type | 0113H | An invalid Event Type ID was supplied in the N-EVENT-REPORT request. |
| Failure | Processing | 0110H | An internal error occurred during processing of the N-EVENT-REPORT. A |

| | | | |
|--|---------|--|---|
| | Failure | | short description of the error will be returned in Error Comment (0000,0902). |
|--|---------|--|---|

4.2.3.3.1.5 SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Session SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Film Session SOP Class:

— N-CREATE

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.3.3.1.5.1 Film Session SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)

Table 42 lists the attributes supplied in an N-CREATE Request.

**Table 42
FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| Number of Copies | (2000,0010) | IS | Default 1. User defined in Device Configuration. | ALWAYS | USER |
| Print Priority | (2000,0020) | CS | HIGH | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Medium Type | (2000,0030) | CS | BLUE FILM, CLEAR FILM or PAPER* | ALWAYS | USER |
| Film Destination | (2000,0040) | CS | MAGAZINE or PROCESSOR* | ALWAYS | USER |
| Film Session Label | (2000,0050) | LO | Philips Medical Systems | ALWAYS | AUTO |

*Dependent on the specific printer selected

Table 43 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in a N-CREATE response.

**Table 43
FILM SESSION SOP CLASS N-CREATE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|------------------------------|------------------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP has completed the operation successfully. |
| Warning | Attribute Value Out of Range | 0116H | System continues operations. |
| Warning | Attribute List Error | 0107H | Same as above. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | The Association is aborted and the print-job fails. |

4.2.3.3.1.7 SOP Specific Conformance for the Film Box SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Film Box SOP Class:

— N-CREATE

— N-ACTION

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.3.3.1.7.1 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-CREATE)

Table 47 lists the attributes supplied in an N-CREATE Request.

Table 47

FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-CREATE REQUEST ATTRIBUTES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|-----------|
| Image Display Format | (2010,0010) | ST | STANDARD\1,1 or CUSTOM\xxx depending on printer. Default is displayed, and is user editable. Edit only when a valid substitute value is known. | ALWAYS | AUTO/USER |
| Referenced Film Session Sequence | (2010,0500) | SQ | | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.1.1 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | From created Film Session SOP Instance | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Film Orientation | (2010,0040) | CS | PORTRAIT or LANDSCAPE | ALWAYS | USER |
| Film Size ID | (2010,0050) | CS | Depends on configuration file selected. DICOM Defined Terms plus US_Letter. | ALWAYS | USER |
| Magnification Type | (2010,0060) | CS | Default Value = NONE, depending on printer | ANAP | AUTO |
| Min Density | (2010,0120) | US | Default value displayed, user editable | ALWAYS | AUTO/USER |
| Max Density | (2010,0130) | US | Default value displayed, user editable | ALWAYS | AUTO/USER |
| Trim | (2010,0140) | CS | NO | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Configuration Information | (2010,0150) | ST | Default value displayed, user editable. Edit only when a valid substitute value is known. | ALWAYS | AUTO/USER |

Table 48 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in a N-CREATE response.

**Table 48
FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-CREATE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|--|------------------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP has completed the operation successfully. |
| Warning | Requested Max Density outside of printer's operating range | B605H | The N-CREATE operation is considered successful but the status meaning is logged. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | The Association is aborted and the job failed. |

4.2.3.3.1.7.2 Film Box SOP Class Operations (N-ACTION)

The Hardcopy AE issues an N-ACTION Request to instruct the Print SCP to print the contents of the Film Box.

Table 49 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in an N-ACTION response.

**Table 49
FILM BOX SOP CLASS N-ACTION RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|---|------------------------|--|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP has completed the operation successfully. The film has been accepted for printing. |
| Warning | Film Box SOP Instance hierarchy does not contain Image Box SOP Instances (empty page) | B603H | The Association is aborted and the job is failed. |
| Failure | Unable to create Print Job SOP Instance; print queue is full. | C602 | Same as B603H above. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as B603H above. |

4.2.3.3.1.8 SOP Specific Conformance for the Image Box SOP Class

Hardcopy AE supports the following DIMSE operations for the Image Box SOP Class:

— N-SET

Details of the supported attributes and status handling behavior are described in the following subsections.

4.2.3.3.1.8.1 Image Box SOP Class Operations (N-SET)

Table 50 lists the attributes supplied in an N-SET Request.

**Table 50
IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET REQUEST ATTRIBUTES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|----------------------------|
| Image Position | (2020,0010) | US | 1 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Polarity | (2020,0020) | CS | NORMAL | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Basic Grayscale Image Sequence | (2020,0110) | SQ | Used for BW (Monochrome2) print | ALWAYS* | AUTO |
| Basic Color Image Sequence | (2020,0111) | SQ | Used for Color (RGB) print | ALWAYS* | AUTO |
| >Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | US | 1 for Monochrome2 3 for RGB | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | CS | MONOCHROME2 RGB | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | US | Always "01", only used for RGB print. | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Rows | (0028,0010) | US | Depends on film size, number of rows for entire sheet of film | ALWAYS | Printer Configuration File |
| >Columns | (0028,0011) | US | Depends on film size, number of columns for entire sheet of film | ALWAYS | Printer Configuration File |
| >Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | US | 8 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | US | 8 | ALWAYS | AUTO |

| | | | | | |
|-----------------------|-------------|----|--------------------------------|--------|------|
| >High Bit | (0028,0102) | US | 7 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | US | 0 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | OW | Pixels of rendered film sheet. | ALWAYS | AUTO |

* Mutually exclusive attributes

Table 51 summarizes the behavior of Hardcopy AE when encountering status codes in a N-SET response.

**Table 51
IMAGE BOX SOP CLASS N-SET RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|--|------------------------|---|
| Success | Success | 0000 | The SCP has completed the operation successfully. |
| Failure | Insufficient memory in printer to store the image. | C605 | The Association is aborted and the job is failed. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as C605 above. |

4.2.3.4 Association Acceptance Policy

The Hardcopy Application Entity does not accept Associations.

4.2.4 Verification Application Entity specification

4.2.4.1 SOP Class

iU22 and iE33 provide Standard Conformance to the following SOP Class:

**Table 51.1
SOP CLASSES FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID | SCU | SCP |
|----------------|-------------------|-----|-----|
| Verification | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Yes | Yes |

4.2.4.2 Association Establishment Policy

4.2.4.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

**Table 51.2
DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

4.2.4.2.2 Number of Associations

iU22 and iE33 initiate one Association at a time for a Verification request.

**Table 51.31
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Up to 10, one for each configured remote device |
|---|---|

**Table 51.32
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS ACCEPTED FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| | |
|---|--|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | Unlimited, however, calling AE must be already configured in iU22 or iE33. |
|---|--|

4.2.4.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

iU22 and iE33 do not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association).

**Table 51.4
ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 |
|---|---|

4.2.4.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is:

**Table 51.5
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR AE VERIFICATION**

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | MIP5.1L4 |

4.2.4.3 Association Initiation Policy

4.2.4.3.1 Activity – Verify as SCU and SCP

4.2.4.3.2 Description and Sequencing of Activities

SCU: The user selecting the “Verify” button on the Device configuration page initiates the verification request to the device whose data has just been configured. This tool allows the user to ensure all data (AE Title, Port and IP Address) was correctly entered and the remote device may be contacted. It uses C-Echo and verifies the remote device supports all configured SOP Classes. Any SOP Classes requested that are not supported will report, “failed”. Operations may continue, but objects of the type that are not supported will not be exported. See note in 4.2.4.3.5.1 Verification SOP Class Notifications.

SCP: The system listens on the port configured on the Global System Configuration screen for Verification requests initiated by other remote devices. The calling device AE must already be configured as a remote device in iU22 or iE33 or the association is rejected.

iU22 and iE33 initiate an Association in order to issue:

- C-ECHO request according to the Verification SOP Class.

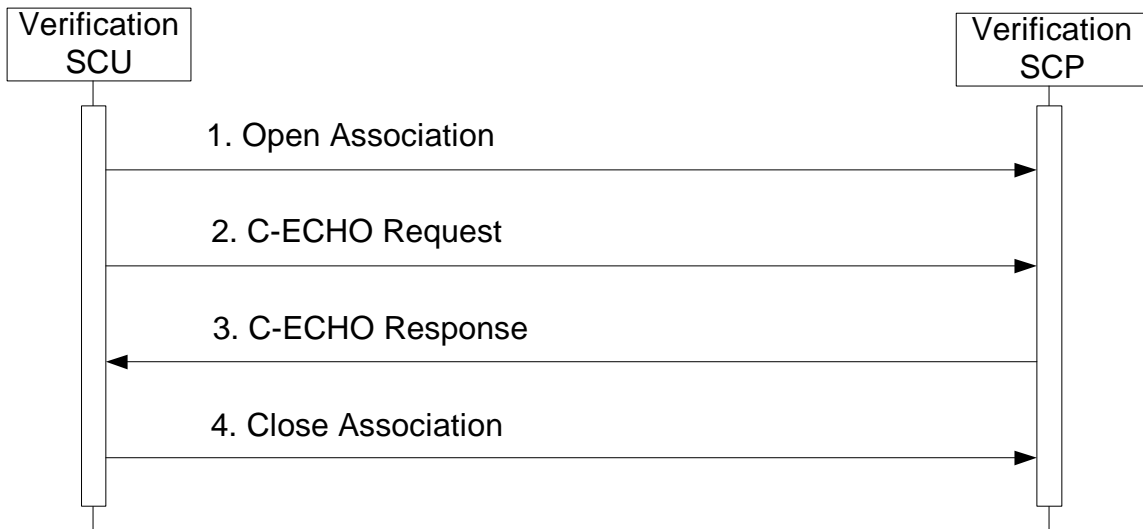


Figure 8a
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – ISSUE VERIFY

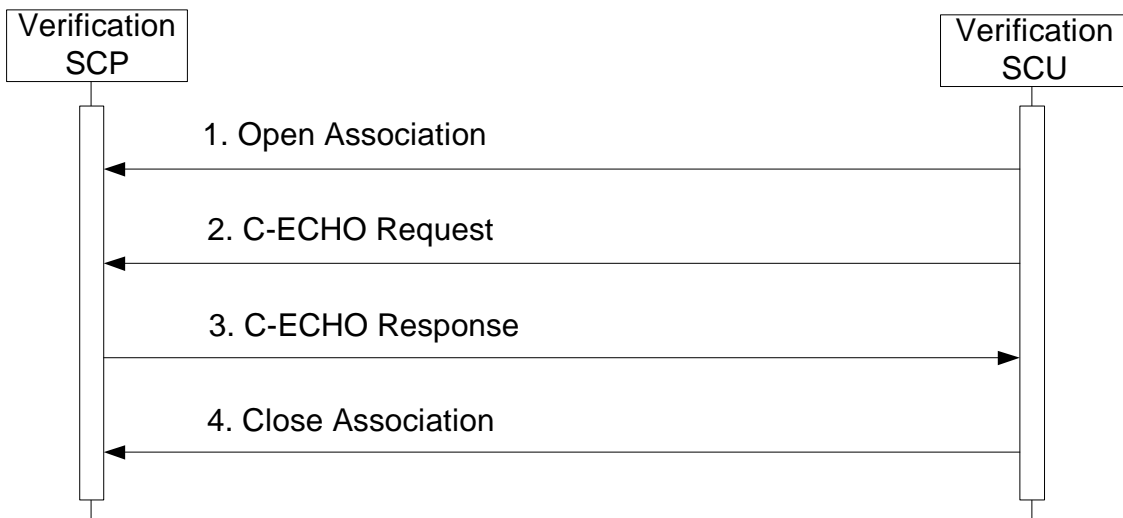


Figure 8b
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – RECEIVE VERIFY

4.2.4.3.3 Proposed Presentation Contexts

iU22 and iE33 will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

**Table 51.6
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY VERIFICATION**

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|----------------------------|-------------------|--|--|-------------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Verification | 1.2.840.10008.1.1 | Implicit VR Little Endian Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | SCU /SCP | None |

4.2.4.3.4 SOP Specific Conformance for Verification

Table 51.7 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 when receiving status codes in a C-ECHO response.

A message will appear on the user interface if iU22 and iE33 receives any other SCP response status than “Success.”

**Table 51.7
VERIFICATION C-ECHO RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|----------------|-------------------|------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| Success | | 0000 | Device Status is set to: Verified |
| Refused | Out of Resources | A700 | Device Status is set to: Not Verified |
| Failed | Unable to Process | C000 – CFFF | Same as “Refused” above. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as “Refused” above. |

4.2.4.3.4.1 Verification SOP Class Operations (C-ECHO)

4.2.4.3.5 Association Acceptance Policy

4.2.4.3.5.1 Verification SOP Class Notifications

Possible Responses when “Verify” is used in Global Device configuration:

| |
|---|
| Device Verification Succeeded |
| Device Verification Failed (with messages) |
| {SOP Class(es)}: Verified |
| {SOP Class(es)}: Not Verified |

Note: A given “Archive” server may not support all of the SOP Classes requested in the Verification request. Receiving failures (“Not Verified”) responses for SOP Classes outside the scope or capability of the server will not result in a communications failure.

For example, if the correct Image Store SOP Classes are supported and Structured Report is not, then Image Storage will work successfully, and SRs will not be sent to the server. If multiframe is not supported and loops are acquired, the transfer will fail. In this case however, the single frame images will transfer.

Association Negotiation Request message contents for each DICOM device:

| Device Type | SOP Classes Requested | Additional Notes |
|--------------------------------|---|--|
| DICOM Archive Server | US Image Storage US Image Storage (Retired) US Multiframe Storage US Multiframe Storage (Retired) 3D Subpage Storage Storage Commitment Comprehensive Structured Report Storage Verification | If SR is supported, then no other configuration is needed to allow SR to export. If SR is not desired, after verification, de-select Export SR from the Advanced configuration option for the server under Device Selection. Storage Commitment requires configuration of a commit server even if verified with the Archive device. |
| DICOM Commit Server | Storage Commitment Verification | This device must be configured even if the Archive device indicates commit is supported. |
| DICOM PPS Server | Modality Performed Procedure Step Verification | |
| DICOM Worklist Server | Modality Worklist Verification | MWL query settings are located in the Global System configuration page, the Modality Worklist Device Selection Page and in the Patient Search window of the Patient Data Entry screen. |
| DICOM Structured Report Server | Comprehensive Structured Report Storage Verification | Configuration of this device is only required if not supported by the archive, or if SRs are to be sent to a separate server. Note: both locations may not be configured simultaneously. |
| DICOM BW Printer | Basic Grayscale META Print Verification | All bw printers configure this entry. If the printer supports both BW and Color, then this must be configured to allow BW on that printer. |
| DICOM Color Printer | Basic Color META Print Verification | May be the same printer if color is also supported. |

4.3 PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACES

4.3.1 Supported Communication Stacks

4.3.1.1 TCP/IP Stack

The iU22 and iE33 provides DICOM TCP/IP Network Communication Support as defined in Part 8 of the DICOM Standard.

4.3.2 Physical Network Interface

iU22 and iE33 support a single network interface. The following physical network interface is available:

Table 52
SUPPORTED PHYSICAL NETWORK INTERFACE

| |
|--|
| Ethernet 10/100BaseT, RJ-45, UTP, STP; AutoDetect Speed, Full or Half Duplex |
|--|

4.4 CONFIGURATION

AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The Devices Configuration section allows the following device types to be configured:

| Device Type | Supported SOPs |
|--------------------------------|---|
| DICOM Archive Server | Ultrasound Store Ultrasound Multiframe Store Comprehensive Structured Report Store* Storage Commitment Push Model** 3D Subpage Storage*** |
| DICOM Commit Server | Storage Commitment Push Model** |
| DICOM PPS Server | Modality Performed Procedure Step |
| DICOM Worklist Server | Modality Work List |
| DICOM Structured Report Server | Comprehensive Structured Report Store* |
| DICOM BW Printer | Basic Grayscale Print Meta |
| DICOM Color Printer | Basic Color Print Meta |

* See section 4.4.1.2.1 below.

** Storage Commitment must only be configured if supported by the Archive Server or a stand-alone server. In either case, the "Commit Server" and "Target Archive Server" must ONLY be configured if commitment is used.

*** May be configured off, uncompressed or compressed in Advanced Properties.

To configure a single server that supports image store, commitment and PPS, then a separate "Device" entry must be configured under Setups>Print/Network>Global Config>Devices>New Device, using the correct device type an appropriate AE Title, IP Address and Port data. The "Device Name" field is only used as an alias to identify the device in the system's user interface.

Note: In Archive Device Advanced Properties also contains the selection of Native Data export. This should not be selected unless a workstation using Philips' QLAB™ analysis software, as the datasets are large, possibly affecting data transfer performance.

4.4.1.1 Local AE Title

All local AEs use the same AE Title and TCP/IP Port configured via the Global Configuration Screen. The system listens on the configured Port only for Verification requests and Storage Commitment N-Event reports. All devices also support Verification as an SCU, allowing the use of the Verify button.

4.4.1.2 Remote AE Title/Presentation Address Mapping

The AE Titles, IP Addresses and Port numbers of remote applications are manually configured using the Devices Configuration Screen. The system supports Static Addressing or DHCP to receive its IP Address, Subnet Mask and

Default Gateway address. The system Host name is not reported to the DNS server, and the system cannot be contacted by another system using the "System Name" displayed on Setups > Print/Network > Global Configuration.

4.4.1.2.1 Image and Structured Report Storage

The New Device button on the Global Config > Devices Setup screen opens the Add Device dialog that allows configuration of the AE Titles, Port numbers, and IP Addresses for the remote Storage SCPs. Multiple remote Storage SCPs can be defined and three may be selected simultaneously for export.

User configuration of Monochrome (to match HDI 5000 system behavior) and use of Retired SOP Classes is located in the Print/Network > Print/Capture page.

User configuration to use Implicit Little Endian VR only is located in Print/Network > Device Selection > Advanced tab for the highlighted archive device. This setting does not apply to any other device than archive.

* Structured Reports will be sent to an Archive device if SR support is confirmed using Verify. If the Archive does not support SR, and a separate SR server is available, additionally configure the DICOM Structured Report Server. After configuration of an archive device is completed, perform verification by using "Verify". Go to "Device Selection > Archive and select (highlight) the archive device. Select the "Advanced" button and make sure "Export Structured Report" is checked.

If SR support is confirmed using verify and measurements are made during the exam, a Structured Report will be sent to the archive. OB and Gyn measurements generate an OB SR report; Vascular and Abdominal measurements generate a Vascular SR report and Adult Echo measurements will create an Echo SR report. If no separate SR server is configured and the SOP Class fails negotiation on the Archive, then no SR objects will be created, however, a failed job will remain in the queue. This will need to be manually removed.

User Defined measurements will now be sent in an SR. No SR is sent for General, Small Parts, Breast or Pediatric Echo measurements.

4.4.1.2.1.1 Advanced Archive Device Association Timeout Configuration

Three timeout settings may now be easily configured for each "Archive" device via its "Advanced" properties page.

ARTIM (Association Request/Reject/Release) Timeout

- The Timeout between establishment of a TCP/IP connection and the actual Association Request message. Also specified the maximum timeout between association reject or release and the actual TCP/IP disconnect.

Network Reply Timeout

- If there is no response from the SCP within this time period, the Network/Reply timer expires. The system will send a DICOM A-Associate-Release Rq.

Association Timeout SCU/SCP

- Association inactivity timeout. In most cases where the system is configured to Send After Each Image, this timeout needs to exceed the maximum idle time expected during normal use.

4.4.1.2.1.2 Serial Structured Report Storage Configuration

Structured Report data may additionally be exported via a USB – RS-232 adapter cable to a null-modem RS-232 cable to a serial port configured for 115200 baud, 8 bits, No Parity, 1 Stop Bit and Xon-Xoff Flow Control. Output will be an XML representation of the DICOM SR object similar to DICOM Network structure.

4.4.1.2.2 Workflow

Setup is used to set the AE Title, port-number and IP Address the remote MWL SCP. Multiple MWL SCPs may be defined, but only a single remote MWL SCP can be selected at a time.

All default MWL queries use Modality = US. This may now be changed in the MWL Query definition page, as a Custom entry.

AE Title may now be selected as the system default or a custom query value may be defined for a different AE Title.

Automated queries may be set for a specific time interval, Startup and every 15, 30, 45, 60, 75, 90, 105 or 120 minutes, or at End of Exam. Automated queries use the current date and Modality. They may additionally use “Station Name”, “System Location” and “AE Title” to further refine the search.

Setup is used to set the AE Title, port-number and IP Address of the remote MPPS SCP. Multiple MPPS SCPs may be defined, but only a single remote MPPS SCP can be selected at a time.

4.4.1.2.3 Hardcopy

Setup is used to set the AE Titles, Port numbers and IP Addresses for the remote Print SCPs.

Multiple remote Print SCPs can be defined, but up to one Grayscale and one Color Print SCP may be selected at a time.

Automatic sending of color images to the color printer and BW images to the BW printer is selectable in the Printer/Network > Print/Capture page’s “Send Images/Clips” section.

5 MEDIA STORAGE

5.1 IMPLEMENTATION MODEL

5.1.1 Application Data Flow

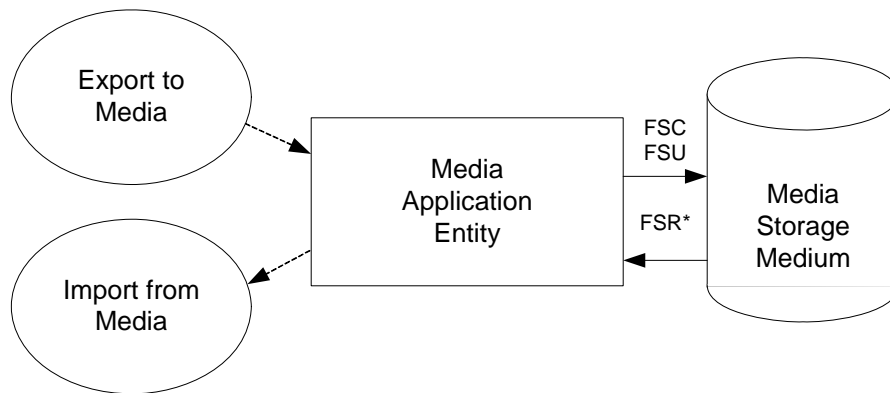


Figure 9
APPLICATION DATA FLOW DIAGRAM FOR MEDIA STORAGE

- The Media Application Entity exports Images, 3D Presentation States and structured Reports to a disk Storage medium. It is associated with the local real-world activity “Export to Media”. “Export to Media” is performed upon user request for selected patients, studies, series or instances (images, 3D Volumes, 3D Subpages or Structured Reports). The system may be configured to perform this task automatically at end of exam.
- Throughout this section, the term “Media” refers to any of the media listed below which is in use.

iU22 and iE33 will support the use of most writable media including CD-R, CD-RW, DVD-R, DVD+R, DVD-RW and DVD+RW. DICOM structure will be the same regardless of media used.

Note that although –R or +R media may be erased multiple times using “erase”, the space may not be recovered. If a –R or +R media is “Erased”, the previously written data is no longer available, and only the remaining unwritten space on the media is available for use. This restriction does not apply to + / - RW media. Erasing + / - RW media allows the entire disk’s space to be used.

Note: the “send as you scan to media” and “delete exam from media” features have been removed from the product.

5.1.2 Functional Definition of AEs

5.1.2.1 Functional Definition of Media Application Entity

Using “Send to... Media” or automatic send at end of exam, will pass the currently selected patients’ exams or individually selected images to the Media Application Entity. The SOP Instances associated with the selection will be collected into one or more export jobs. The contents of each export job will be written to the installed media. If the capacity of a disk is exceeded, the user is provided a dialog, stating capacity exceeded and to insert another disk.

5.1.3 Sequencing of Real-World Activities

At least one image must exist and be selected before the Media Application Entity can be invoked. The operator can insert new media at any time. The Media Application Entity will wait indefinitely for media to be inserted before starting to write to the device. If no writable media is available, the Media queue management Icon will be Yellow.

5.1.4 File Meta Information Options

The implementation information written to the File Meta Header in each file is:

**Table 65
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR MEDIA STORAGE**

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | ACP1.1L4 |

5.2 AE SPECIFICATIONS

5.2.1 Media Application Entity Specification

The Media Application Entity provides standard conformance to the DICOM Interchange Option of the Media Storage Service Class. The Application Profiles and roles are listed in

**Table 66
APPLICATION PROFILES, ACTIVITIES AND ROLES FOR OFFLINE-MEDIA**

| Application Profiles Supported | Real World Activity | Role | SC Option |
|--|-----------------------|----------|-------------|
| STD-US-SC-SF&MF-CDR | Send to....Media | FSC, | Interchange |
| STD-US-SC-SF&MF-DVD | | FSC, U** | |
| STD-US-SC-SF&MF-CDR STD-US-SC-SF&MF-DVD | Send to ... Hard Disk | R* | |

* File Set Reader functionality is limited only to media created by other iE33 or iU22 systems.

** Update functionality requires DVD+RW

5.2.1.1 File Meta Information for the Application Entity

The File-Set Identifier included in the File Meta Header is “PHILIPS MIP”.

5.2.1.2 Real-World Activities

5.2.1.2.1 Activity – Send to Media

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSC using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to media.

The contents of the export job will be written together with a corresponding DICOMDIR to media. The user can cancel an export job in the job queue. Writing in multi-session format to CDs and DVDs is supported. Each export job is written as one session.

5.2.1.2.2 Activity – Import from Media

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSR using the interchange option when requested to import SOP Instances from media to the local database.

The Patient Directory UI presents the directory of the system or the offline media. Selected exams are transferred from the media to the system for review. Objects transferred to the system retain their original SOP Instance UIDs.

Note: Structured Reports may not be read back into the iU22 or iE33.

Note: Import from 1.x media is allowed, but one cannot write onto a piece of media created on 1.x.

5.2.1.2.3 Activity – Update to Media

The Media Application Entity acts as an FSU using the interchange option when requested to export SOP Instances from the local database to media upon which DICOM data already resides.

The system user selects exams from the system's directory for transfer to media that already contains data. The DICOMDIR is updated allowing access to original and new data.

DVD +RW media may be erased at any time, removing all previously recorded data.

5.2.1.2.3.1 Media Storage Application Profiles

See Table 66 for supported Application Profiles.

5.2.1.2.3.2 Options

The Media Application Entity supports the SOP Classes and Transfer Syntaxes listed in Table 67.

Table 67
IODS, SOP CLASSES AND TRANSFER SYNTAXES FOR OFFLINEMEDIA

| Information Object Definition | SOP Class UID | Transfer Syntax | Transfer Syntax UID |
|--|-----------------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------|
| Media Storage Directory Storage | 1.2.840.10008.1.3.10 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| US Image Storage* | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| | | JPEG Lossy Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |
| | | JPEG Lossless Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 |
| US Image Storage (Retired)* | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| | | JPEG Lossy Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |
| | | JPEG Lossless Baseline | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.70 |
| US Multiframe Image Storage* | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| | | JPEG Baseline Lossy Compression | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |
| US Multiframe Image Storage (Retired)* | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| | | JPEG Baseline Lossy Compression | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.4.50 |

| | | | |
|---|-------------------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| Comprehensive Structured Report Storage | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |
| Private 3D Presentation State** | 1.3.46.670589.2.5.1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 |

* See details listed in Table 9. ** For import to Philips QLAB or Xcelera workstations only.

6 SUPPORT OF CHARACTER SETS

All iU22 and iE33 DICOM applications support the

ISO_IR 100 (ISO 8859-1:1987 Latin Alphabet No. 1 supplementary set)

7 SECURITY

DICOM security is not implemented on the iU22 or iE33 at this time.

iU22 and iE33 incorporate an internal firewall that only accepts incoming traffic on the designated listening port, as configured in the System tab of the Global Configuration screen.

8 ANNEXES

8.1 CREATED IOD INSTANCES

Table 69 specifies the attributes of an Ultrasound Image transmitted by the iU22 and iE33 storage application.

Table 70 specifies the attributes of a Comprehensive Structured Reports transmitted by the iU22 and iE33 storage application. Please note that there are differences between which Structured Report Templates are used in each product.

The following tables use a number of abbreviations. The abbreviations used in the “Presence of ...” column are:

- VNAP Value Not Always Present (attribute sent zero length if no value is present)
- ANAP Attribute Not Always Present
- ALWAYS Always Present
- EMPTY Attribute is sent without a value

The abbreviations used in the “Source” column:

- MWL the attribute value source Modality Worklist
- USER the attribute value source is from User input
- AUTO the attribute value is generated automatically
- MPPS the attribute value is the same as the Modality Performed Procedure Step service
- CONFIG the attribute value source is a configurable parameter

8.1.1 US or US Multiframe Image IOD

**Table 69
IOD OF CREATED US OR US MULTIFRAME SOP INSTANCES**

| IE | Module | Reference | Presence of Module |
|-----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| Patient | Patient | Table 71 | ALWAYS |
| Study | General Study | Table 72 | ALWAYS |
| | Patient Study | Table 73 | ALWAYS |
| Series | General Series | Table 74 | ALWAYS |
| Equipment | General Equipment | Table 75 | ALWAYS |
| Image | General Image | Table 76 | ALWAYS |
| | Image Pixel | Table 77 | ALWAYS |
| | Cine | Table 78 | Only if Multi-frame |
| | Multi-frame | Table 79 | Only if Multi-frame |
| | US Region Calibration | Table 80 | ANAP |
| | US Image | Table 81 | ALWAYS |
| | VOI LUT | Table 82 | Only if Single frame |
| | SOP Common | Table 83 | ALWAYS |

8.1.2 Comprehensive Structured Report IOD

Table 70
IOD OF CREATED COMPREHENSIVE STRUCTURED REPORT SOP INSTANCES

| IE | Module | Reference | Presence of Module |
|-----------|---------------------|-----------|--------------------|
| Patient | Patient | Table 71 | ALWAYS |
| Study | General Study | Table 72 | ALWAYS |
| | Patient Study | Table 73 | ALWAYS |
| Series | SR Document Series | Table 84 | ALWAYS |
| Equipment | General Equipment | Table 75 | ALWAYS |
| Document | SR Document General | Table 85 | ALWAYS |
| | SR Document Content | Table 86 | ALWAYS |
| | SOP Common | Table 87 | ALWAYS |

8.1.3 Common Modules

Table 71
PATIENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|-----------------------|
| Patient's Name | (0010,0010) | PN | Same attribute of MWL or PDE input | ALWAYS | MWL/ USER |
| Patient ID | (0010,0020) | LO | From MWL, user input or system generated. Maximum 64 characters. | ALWAYS | MWL/ USER/ AUTO |
| Patient's Birth Date | (0010,0030) | DA | Same attribute of MWL or PDE input | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Patient's Sex | (0010,0040) | CS | Same attribute of MWL or PDE input | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Other Patient IDs | (0010,1000) | LO | Same attribute of MWL | VNAP | MWL |
| Ethnic Group | (0010,2160) | SH | Same attribute of MWL | VNAP | MWL |
| Patient Comments | (0010,4000) | LT | Same attribute of MWL or PDE input | VNAP | USER |

Table 72
GENERAL STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------------|
| Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | UI | Same value as in MWL or auto generated | ALWAYS | MWL/ AUTO |
| Study Date | (0008,0020) | DA | Study's Start Date (0040,0244). | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Study Time | (0008,0030) | TM | Study's Start Time (0040,0245). | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Referring Physician's Name | (0008,0090) | PN | Only Last, First and Middle names from MWL, sent as "Last, First, Middle" in the Last name field; or PDE input. | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Study ID | (0020,0010) | SH | MWL Requested Procedure ID (0040,1001) or auto-generated | ALWAYS | MWL/ AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------------|
| Accession Number | (0008,0050) | SH | Same attribute of MWL or user PDE input. | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Study Description | (0008,1030) | LO | MWL Scheduled Procedure Step Description (0040,0007) or PDE input | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Physician(s) of Record | (0008,1048) | PN | Mapped from Names of Intended Recipients of Results (0040,1010) from MWL, otherwise not present | ANAP | MWL |
| Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | SQ | One item per item in the MWL Referenced Study Sequence. Absent if unscheduled. | ANAP | MWL |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | Same value as in of the Referenced Study Sequence in the MWL | VNAP | MWL |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | Same value as in of the Referenced Study Sequence in the MWL | VNAP | MWL |
| >Requested Procedure Description | (0032,1060) | LO | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| Procedure Code Sequence | (0008,1032) | SQ | MWL Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032,1064) Absent if unscheduled. | ANAP | MWL |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | SH | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | SH | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| >Coding Scheme Version | (0008,0103) | SH | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | LO | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |

**Table 73-a
PATIENT STUDY MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------------|
| Admitting Diagnosis Description | (0008,1080) | LO | Same attribute as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| Patient Size | (0010,1020) | DS | Same value as MWL attribute or PDE input | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Patient's Weight | (0010,1030) | DS | Same value as MWL attribute or PDE input | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| Additional Patient's History | (0010,21B0) | LT | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |

**Table 73-b
PATIENT MEDICAL MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES***

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|------------------|-------------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Medical Alerts | (0010,2000) | LO | Same value as MWL attribute | VNAP | MWL |
| Pregnancy Status | (0010,21C0) | US | Same value as MWL attribute | ANAP | MWL |

*Note: These tags extend the standard US Image and US Multiframe Image IODs

**Table 74
GENERAL SERIES MODULE OF CREATED IMAGE SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--|-------------|----|--|-------------------|---------------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | CS | "US" | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI | Auto-generated | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | IS | A number unique within the Study. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Date | (0008,0021) | DA | Date of first image in series. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Time | (0008,0031) | TM | Time of first image in series. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Performing Physician's Name | (0008,1050) | PN | MWL Scheduled Performing Physician's Name (0040,0006) | VNAP | MWL |
| Protocol Name | (0018,1030) | LO | "Free Form" "Exercise 2 Stage" "Exercise 3 Stage" "Pharmacological 4 Stage" "Wall Motion and Contrast" "Quantitative 4 Stage" user defined | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Description | (0008,103E) | LO | Same as Study Description when from MWL. | ANAP | MWL/ USER |
| Operator's Name | (0008,1070) | PN | From PDE "Sonographer" field | VNAP | USER |
| Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence | (0008,1111) | SQ | Identifies the MPPS SOP Instance this image is related to | ALWAYS | MPPS |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | PPS SOP Class = "1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3" | ALWAYS | MPPS |
| >Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | PPS Instance UID of the PPS generating this image | ALWAYS | MPPS |
| Request Attributes Sequence | (0040,0275) | SQ | | ALWAYS | AUTO / MWL |
| >Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | SH | Auto-generated=Study ID or value from MWL. One item. | ALWAYS | AUTO / MWL |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step ID | (0040,0009) | SH | Auto-generated=Study ID or value from MWL. One item. | ALWAYS | AUTO / MWL |
| >Scheduled Procedure Step Description | (0040,0007) | LO | Same value as MWL attribute. | VNAP | MWL |
| >Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0008) | SQ | Same value as MWL attribute. | VNAP | MWL |
| Performed Procedure Step ID | (0040,0253) | SH | Auto-generated=Study ID or value from MWL. One item. | ALWAYS | AUTO / MWL |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Date | (0040,0244) | DA | See Table 30 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Performed Procedure Step Start Time | (0040,0245) | TM | See Table 30 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Performed Procedure Step Description | (0040,0254) | LO | MWL Scheduled Procedure Step Description (0040,0007) or PDE input if any. | VNAP | USER / MWL |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| Performed Protocol Code Sequence | (0040,0260) | SQ | Zero length, or mapped from MWL Scheduled Protocol Code Sq (0040,0008) | VNAP | MWL |

**Table 75
GENERAL EQUIPMENT MODULE OF CREATED SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|---------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| Manufacturer | (0008,0070) | LO | Philips Medical Systems | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Institution Name | (0008,0080) | LO | From Setups configuration* (requires power cycle) | VNAP | CONFIG |
| Station Name | (0008,1010) | SH | From Setups configuration | VNAP | CONFIG |
| Manufacturer's Model Name | (0008,1090) | LO | iU22 or iE33 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Device Serial Number | (0018,1000) | LO | Encoded, also used as component of system generated private UIDs. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Software Version | (0018,1020) | LO | PMS1.1 Ultrasound iU22_3.0.x.x PMS1.1 Ultrasound iE33_3.0.x.x | ALWAYS | AUTO |

* Always cycle system power after changing Institution Name prior to sending data.

8.1.4 US or Multiframe Image Modules

**Table 76
GENERAL IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED US SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|-------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | IS | Generated by device, increments from "1" in each series | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | DA | <yyyymmdd> | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | TM | <hhmmss> | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | CS | ORIGINAL/PRIMARY/<Analysis Type*> for uncompressed, DERIVED/PRIMARY/ < Analysis Type *> if compressed | ALWAYS | CONFIG |
| Acquisition Datetime | (0008,002A) | DT | The date and time that the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Derivation Description | (0008,2111) | ST | "Uncompressed" for US Image or "Low", "Medium" or "High" for USMF Image based on configuration setting | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Burned In Annotation | (0028,0301) | CS | Set to "YES" | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | CS | "01" if image is lossy compressed, "00" if not. | ALWAYS | AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| Lossy Image Compression Ratio | (0028,2112) | DS | A value is present, currently "0" for loops. For Lossy Compressed Single Frame images, the following is sent: Lossy Low = 100 Lossy Med = 95 Lossy High = 90 | ANAP | AUTO |
| Presentation LUT Shape | (2050,0020) | CS | "IDENTITY" Only if "Image Export Format" is GSDF. | ANAP | AUTO |

* Analysis Type selection is determined by the analysis package associated with the transducer / preset selection.

**Table 77
IMAGE PIXEL MODULE OF CREATED US OR US MULTIFRAME SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------|-------------|---------|---|-------------------|--------|
| Samples per Pixel | (0028,0002) | US | See US Image Module Table 81 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | CS | See US Image Module Table 81 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Rows | (0028,0010) | US | Image height in pixels: 240*, 300**, 480***, 600****, 768*****, 1024*****, 1050***** | ALWAYS | CONFIG |
| Columns | (0028,0011) | US | Image width in pixels: 320*, 400**, 640***, 800****, 1024*****, or 1280*****, 1680***** | ALWAYS | CONFIG |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | US | 8 Bits per pixel. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | US | Number of info bits in pixel: "8" Color: 24; BW: 8. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | US | High bit is 7 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | US | "0" pixels are Unsigned integers | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Pixel Data | (7FE0,0010) | OW / OB | | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | US | Must be present when image is RGB. Value is "0". | ALWAYS | AUTO |

Image Size (Rows and Columns) details:

* = ROI Multiframe images on non-Wide Screen systems

**= ROI Multiframe images on Wide Screen systems

*** = Multiframe images, on non-Wide Screen systems

****= Multiframe images, on Wide Screen systems

***** = Single Frame Display Area only images and

***** = Single Frame Full Screen images (no scaling data), and Patient Data Entry screen

*****= New Single Frame full screen on Wide Screen systems only.

**Table 78
CINE MODULE OF CREATED US MULTIFRAME SOP**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------|-------------|----|----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Frame Time | (0018,1063) | DS | Frame time in milliseconds | ANAP | AUTO |

Table 79
MULTI-FRAME MODULE OF CREATED US MULTIFRAME SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|-------------------------|-------------|----|-----------------------------|-------------------|--------|
| Number of Frames | (0028,0008) | IS | # of frames in object | ANAP | AUTO |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | AT | (0018,1063) Frame Time only | ANAP | AUTO |

Table 80
US REGION CALIBRATION MODULE OF CREATED US IMAGE OR US MULTIFRAME IMAGE SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|-------------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| Sequence of Ultrasound Regions | (0018,6011) | SQ | A sequence is present for each region on the system display, except for ECG regions. Only when set for "Display Area". No scaling for "Full Screen" images, rendered 3D. | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Region Location Min x ₀ | (0018,6018) | UL | Top Left position of region. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Region Location Min y ₀ | (0018,601A) | UL | Top Left position of region | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Region Location Max x ₁ | (0018,601C) | UL | Bottom Right position of region | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Region Location Max y ₁ | (0018,601E) | UL | Bottom Right position of region | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Physical Units X Direction | (0018,6024) | US | Enumerated Value. 2D Image = 0003H = CM Mmode / Doppler = 0004H = SEC | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Physical Units Y Direction | (0018,6026) | US | Enumerated Value. 2D Image = 0003H = CM Mmode = 0003H = CM Doppler = 0007H = CM / SEC | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Physical Delta X | (0018,602C) | FD | The physical value per pixel increment | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Physical Delta Y | (0018,602E) | FD | The physical value per pixel increment | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Reference Pixel X ₀ | (0018,6020) | SL | The X pixel value of baseline, Doppler only | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Reference Pixel Y ₀ | (0018,6022) | SL | The Y pixel value of baseline, Doppler only | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Region Spatial Format | (0018,6012) | US | Enumerated Value. 2D (tissue or flow) = 0001H M-Mode (tissue or flow) = 0002H Spectral (CW or PW Doppler) = 0003H | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Region Data Type | (0018,6014) | US | Enumerated Value. Tissue = 0001H | ALWAYS | AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| | | | PW Spectral Doppler = 0003H CW Spectral Doppler = 0004H | | |
| >Region Flags | (0018,6016) | UL | Bit mask. See DICOM PS3.3 C.8.5.5.1.3: | ALWAYS | AUTO |

**Table 81
US IMAGE MODULE OF CREATED US IMAGE OR US MULTIFRAME IMAGE SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|-------------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| Samples Per Pixel | (0028,0002) | US | "1" for Monochrome2, only if "Export Monochrome" is selected, otherwise, "3" for RGB or YBR_FULL_422 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Photometric Interpretation | (0028,0004) | CS | Uncompressed: "Monochrome2" or "RGB" Compressed: "YBR_FULL_422" | ALWAYS | CONFIG |
| Bits Allocated | (0028,0100) | US | 8 Bits per pixel. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Bits Stored | (0028,0101) | US | Number of info bits in pixel: "8" Color: 24; BW: 8. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| High Bit | (0028,0102) | US | High bit is 7 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Planar Configuration | (0028,0006) | US | Always "0", | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Pixel Representation | (0028,0103) | US | "0" Pixels are Unsigned integers | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Frame Increment Pointer | (0028,0009) | AT | (0018,1063) "Frame Time" only. | ANAP | AUTO |
| Image Type | (0008,0008) | CS | See Table 76 | ALWAYS | CONFIG |
| Lossy Image Compression | (0028,2110) | CS | "01" if image is lossy compressed, "00" if not. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Number of Stages | (0008,2124) | IS | 1-n | ANAP | AUTO |
| Number of Views in Stage | (0008,212A) | IS | 1-n | ANAP | AUTO |
| Ultrasound Color Data Present | (0028,0014) | US | 0 or 1 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Stage Name | (0008,2120) | SH | REST, PEAK, POST, IMPOST, BASE, LOW, user defined | ANAP | AUTO |
| Stage Code Sequence | (0040,000A) | SQ | Sequence of items describing the performed Ultrasound Protocol Stage(s). See Baseline Context ID 12002 for possible contents. | ANAP | AUTO |
| Stage Number | (0008,2122) | IS | 1-n | ANAP | AUTO |
| View Name | (0008,2127) | SH | LAX, SAX, AP4, AP2, AP3, user defined | ANAP | AUTO |
| View Number | (0008,2128) | IS | 1-n | ANAP | AUTO |
| Number of Event Timers | (0008,2129) | IS | 1-n | ANAP | AUTO |
| Event Elapsed Time(s) | (0008,2130) | DS | nnn msec. | ANAP | AUTO |
| Event Timer Name(s) | (0008,2132) | LO | Timer | ANAP | AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| View Code Sequence | (0050,0220) | SQ | Sequence that describes the view of the patient anatomy in this image. Only a single Item shall be permitted in this Sequence. | | |
| Acquisition Datetime | (0008,002A) | DT | The date and time that the acquisition of data that resulted in this image started. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Trigger Time | (0018,1060) | DS | nnn msec. | ANAP | AUTO |
| Heart Rate | (0018,1088) | IS | Beats per minute | ANAP | AUTO |
| Transducer Data | (0018,5010) | LO | Transducer name | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Processing Function | (0018,5020) | LO | Imaging optimization name. | ALWAYS | AUTO |

**Table 82
VOI LUT MODULE OF CREATED US SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------|-------------|----|--------------|-------------------|--------|
| Window Center | (0028,1050) | DS | Fixed at 127 | ANAP | AUTO |
| Window Width | (0028,1051) | DS | Fixed at 254 | ANAP | AUTO |

**Table 83
SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED US IMAGE OR US MULTIFRAME IMAGE SOP INSTANCES**

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6.1 or 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.6 for US Image 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3.1 or 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.3 for US Multiframe Image | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | UI | Generated by device | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | Attribute only sent if an Extended or Replacement Character Set is used | ANAP | AUTO |
| Instance Creation Date | (0008,0012) | DA | <yyyymmdd> | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Instance Creation Time | (0008,0013) | TM | <hhmmss> | ALWAYS | AUTO |

8.1.5 Comprehensive Structured Report Modules

Table 84
SR DOCUMENT SERIES MODULE OF CREATED COMPREHENSIVE SR SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| Modality | (0008,0060) | CS | "SR" | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Instance UID | (0020,000E) | UI | Auto-generated | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Series Number | (0020,0011) | IS | A number unique within the Study | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence | (0008,1111) | SQ | Identifies the MPPS SOP Instance to which this image is related | ALWAYS | MPPS |
| >Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | PPS SOP Class = "1.2.840.10008.3.1.2.3.3" | ALWAYS | MPPS |
| > Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | PPS Instance UID of the PPS generating this document | ALWAYS | MPPS |

Table 85
SR DOCUMENT GENERAL MODULE OF CREATED COMPREHENSIVE SR SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|---------------------------------|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------------|
| Instance Number | (0020,0013) | IS | Unique number | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Completion Flag | (0040,A491) | CS | PARTIAL | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Verification Flag | (0040,A493) | CS | UNVERIFIED | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Content Date | (0008,0023) | DA | Date content created. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Content Time | (0008,0033) | TM | Time content created. | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Predecessor Documents Sequence | (0040,A360) | SQ | Used when Send of Demand is used and Send Structured Reports with Send on Demand is selected. Will indicate the preceding SR sent in the study. | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | UI | Study's UID | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Referenced Series Sequence | (0008,1115) | SQ | Identifies the Series containing the referenced SR | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >>Referenced SOP Sequence | (0008,1199) | SQ | SOP Instance UID for SR Series in the study | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >>> Referenced SOP Class | (0008,1150) | UI | Comprehensive SR SOP Class 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >>> Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | SOP Instance UID of the preceding SR in the study | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Referenced Request Sequence | (0040,A370) | SQ | Identifies Requested Procedures being fulfilled (completely or partially) by creation of this Document. | ANAP | AUTO |
| >Study Instance UID | (0020,000D) | UI | Same value as in MWL or auto generated | ALWAYS | MWL/ AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------------|
| >Referenced Study Sequence | (0008,1110) | SQ | 1 item per item in MWL, absent if unscheduled | ANAP | MWL |
| >>Referenced SOP Class UID | (0008,1150) | UI | Identifies the Referenced SOP Class | ANAP | MWL |
| >>Referenced SOP Instance UID | (0008,1155) | UI | Instance UID | ANAP | MWL |
| >Accession Number | (0008,0050) | SH | Same attribute of MWL or user PDE input. | VNAP | MWL/ USER |
| >Placer Order Number/Imaging Service Request | (0040,2016) | LO | Order Number of Imaging Service Request assigned by placer | VNAP | MWL |
| >Filler Order Number/Imaging Service Request | (0040,2017) | LO | Order Number of Imaging Service Request assigned by filler | VNAP | MWL |
| >Requested Procedure ID | (0040,1001) | SH | 1 item per item in MWL, absent if unscheduled | ANAP | MWL |
| >Requested Procedure Description | (0032,1060) | LO | 1 item per item in MWL, absent if unscheduled | ANAP | MWL |
| >Requested Procedure Code Sequence | (0032,1064) | SQ | 1 item per item in MWL, absent if unscheduled | ANAP | MWL |
| Performed Procedure Code Sequence | (0040,A372) | SQ | Codes of the performed procedure | VNAP | AUTO/ MWL |

Table 86

SR DOCUMENT CONTENT MODULE OF CREATED COMPREHENSIVE SR SOP INSTANCES

This table describes the template-specific data summarized from the following tables in the DICOM Standard: Document Content Macro, Document Relationship Macro, Numeric Measurement Macro and Code Macro

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|--|-------------|----|---|-------------------|--------|
| Content Template Sequence | (0040,A504) | SQ | | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Template Identifier | (0040,DB00) | CS | The Root Content Item identifies TID 5000 (OB-GYN), 5100 (Vascular), 5200 (Echo) or 995300 (Ped Echo). | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Mapping Resource | (0008,0105) | CS | DCMR | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Content Sequence | (0040,A730) | SQ | | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Relationship Type | (0040,A010) | CS | See Template ID 5000 for OB-GYN, Template ID 5100 for Vascular, Template ID 5200 for Adult Echo and Template ID 995300 for Ped Echo | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| <i>Document Relationship Macro Table</i> | | | See Template ID 5000 for OB-GYN, Template ID 5100 for Vascular, Template ID 5200 for Adult Echo and Template ID 995300 for Ped Echo | ANAP | AUTO |

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|----------------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| <i>Document Content Macro</i> | | | See Template ID 5000 for OB-GYN, Template ID 5100 for Vascular Template ID 5200 for Adult Echo and Template ID 995300 for Ped Echo | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Value Type | (0040,A040) | CS | CONTAINER, always first tag of SR | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Concept Name Code Sequence | (0040,A043) | SQ | | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Code Value | (0008,0100) | | 125000, 125100 125200 or 995300 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Coding Scheme Designator | (0008,0102) | | DCM | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| >Code Meaning | (0008,0104) | | “OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report”, “Vascular Ultrasound Procedure Report”, “Adult Echocardiography Procedure Report” or Pediatric Echocardiography Procedure Report | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Continuity of Content | (0040,A050) | CS | SEPARATE | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| <i>Numeric Measurement Macro</i> | | | See Template ID 5000 for OB-GYN, Template ID 5100 for Vascular Template ID 5200 for Adult Echo and Template ID 995300 for Ped Echo | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| <i>Code Macro</i> | | | See Template ID 5000 for OB-GYN, Template ID 5100 for Vascular Template ID 5200 for Adult Echo and Template ID 995300 for Ped Echo | ALWAYS | AUTO |

Table 87
SOP COMMON MODULE OF CREATED COMPOSITE SR SOP INSTANCES

| Attribute Name | Tag | VR | Value | Presence of Value | Source |
|------------------------|-------------|----|--|-------------------|--------|
| SOP Class UID | (0008,0016) | UI | 1.2.840.10008.5.1.4.1.1.88.33 | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| SOP Instance UID | (0008,0018) | UI | Generated by device | ALWAYS | AUTO |
| Specific Character Set | (0008,0005) | CS | “None”, unless required by characters used | ALWAYS | CONFIG |

8.2 USED FIELDS IN RECEIVED IOD BY APPLICATION

The iU22 and iE33 storage applications do not receive SOP Instances. The usage of attributes received via MWL is described in section 4.2.2.3.1.3 SOP Specific Conformance for Modality Worklist.

8.3 ATTRIBUTE MAPPING

Table 88 summarizes the relationships between attributes received via MWL, stored in acquired images and communicated via MPPS. The format and conventions used in Table 88 are the same as the corresponding table in IHE Technical Framework, Rev. 5.5 04-07-2003, vol. II: Transactions.

Table 88
ATTRIBUTE MAPPING BETWEEN MODALITY WORKLIST, IMAGE AND MPPS

| Modality Worklist | Image IOD | MPPS IOD |
|--------------------------------------|--|--|
| Patient's Name | Patient's Name | Patient's Name |
| Patient ID | Patient ID | Patient ID |
| Patient's Birth Date | Patient's Birth Date | Patient's Birth Date |
| Patient's Sex | Patient's Sex | Patient's Sex |
| Patient's Weight | Patient's Weight | |
| Referring Physician's Name | Referring Physician's Name | |
| ---- | ---- | Scheduled Step Attributes Sequence |
| Study Instance UID | Study Instance UID | >Study Instance UID |
| Referenced Study Sequence | Referenced Study Sequence | >Referenced Study Sequence |
| Accession Number | Accession Number | >Accession Number |
| ---- | Request Attributes Sequence | ---- |
| Requested Procedure ID | >Requested Procedure ID | >Requested Procedure ID |
| Requested Procedure Description | >Requested Procedure Description | >Requested Procedure Description |
| Scheduled Procedure Step ID | >Scheduled Procedure Step ID | >Scheduled Procedure Step ID |
| Scheduled Procedure Step Description | >Scheduled Procedure Step Description > Study Description > Series Description > Performed Procedure Step Description | >Scheduled Procedure Step Description |
| Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence | >Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence | ---- |
| ---- | Performed Protocol Code Sequence | Performed Protocol Code Sequence |
| ---- | Study ID – Requested Procedure ID from MWL, else generated | Study ID – Requested Procedure ID from MWL, else generated |
| ---- | Performed Procedure Step ID | Performed Procedure Step ID |
| ---- | Performed Procedure Step Start Date | Performed Procedure Step Start Date |
| ---- | Performed Procedure Step Start Time | Performed Procedure Step Start Time |
| ---- | Performed Procedure Step Description | Performed Procedure Step Description |
| ---- | ---- | Performed Series Sequence |
| Requested Procedure Code Sequence | Procedure Code Sequence | Procedure Code Sequence |
| ---- | Referenced Performed Procedure Step Sequence | ---- |
| ---- | >Referenced SOP Class UID | SOP Class UID |
| ---- | >Referenced SOP Instance UID | SOP Instance UID |

| Modality Worklist | Image IOD | MPPS IOD |
|-------------------|---------------|---------------|
| ---- | Protocol Name | Protocol Name |

8.4 COERCED/MODIFIED FIELDS

The MWL AE will truncate attribute values received in the response to a MWL Query if the value length is longer than the maximum length permitted by the attribute's VR.

8.5 CONTROLLED TERMINOLOGY

The Workflow AE is capable of supporting arbitrary coding schemes for Procedure and Protocol Codes. The contents of Requested Procedure Code Sequence (0032,1064) and Scheduled Protocol Code Sequence (0040,0008) supplied in Worklist Items will be mapped to Image IOD and MPPS attributes as described in Table 88.

Structured Reporting uses codes supplied by DCMR (DICOM Code Mapping Resource, PS 3-16), LOINC, SRT and 99PMSBLUS (Philips Private Codes for Ultrasound).

8.6 GRAYSCALE IMAGE CONSISTENCY

The high-resolution display monitor is calibrated according to the Grayscale Standard Display Function (GSDF).

8.7 EXTENSIONS / SPECIALIZATIONS / PRIVATIZATIONS

8.7.1 Standard Extended / Specialized / Private SOPs

The US or US Multiframe Image Storage SOP Classes are extended to create a Standard Extended SOP Class by addition of standard and private attributes to the created SOP Instances as documented in section 8.1.

3D objects stored to media include the same Pixel Data contents as above and 3D volume data in Private Tags solely for use by iU22 and iE33 for redisplay of the volume information. .

The tags that are sent via network or media are depended on settings for the specific destination, as found in "Print/Network>Device Selection and either the "Media" tab or "Archive" tab and the "Advanced" button for the highlighted archive device.

8.7.2 Private SOP Class – 3D Presentation State Specification

8.7.2.1 3D Presentation State SOP Class

iU22 and iE33 provide Standard Conformance to the following Private SOP Class:

Table 89
SOP CLASS FOR PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| SOP Class Name | SOP Class UID | SCU | SCP |
|-------------------------------|-----------------------|-----|-----|
| Private 3D Presentation State | 1.3.46.670589.2.5.1.1 | Yes | No |

8.7.2.2 Association Establishment Policy

8.7.2.2.1 General

The DICOM standard application context name for DICOM 3.0 is always proposed:

Table 90
DICOM APPLICATION CONTEXT FOR PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| | |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|
| Application Context Name | 1.2.840.10008.3.1.1.1 |
|--------------------------|-----------------------|

8.7.2.2.2 Number of Associations

iU22 and iE33 initiate one Association at a time for storage of a Private 3D Presentation state for each network store device, if configured to send 3D Presentation State. Configuration located in 'Advanced properties for the store device.

Table 91
NUMBER OF ASSOCIATIONS INITIATED FOR PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| | |
|---|--|
| Maximum number of simultaneous Associations | 3, one for each configured remote device |
|---|--|

8.7.2.2.3 Asynchronous Nature

iU22 and iE33 do not support asynchronous communication (multiple outstanding transactions over a single Association).

Table 92
ASYNCHRONOUS NATURE AS A SCU FOR PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| | |
|---|---|
| Maximum number of outstanding asynchronous transactions | 1 |
|---|---|

8.7.2.2.4 Implementation Identifying Information

The implementation information for this Application Entity is:

Table 93
DICOM IMPLEMENTATION CLASS AND VERSION FOR PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| | |
|-----------------------------|----------------------|
| Implementation Class UID | 1.3.46.670589.5.2.10 |
| Implementation Version Name | MIP5.1L4 |

8.7.2.3 Association Initiation Policy

8.7.2.3.1 Activity – Store a Private 3D Presentation state

8.7.2.3.2 Description and Sequencing of Activities

The user’s selection to store a 3D image initiates the activity to store the 3D Presentation State to the configured and selected remote storage device(s), using standard DICOM C-Store DIMSE commands.

iU22 and iE33 initiate an Association in order to issue:

- C-STORE request to store 3D Presentation State.

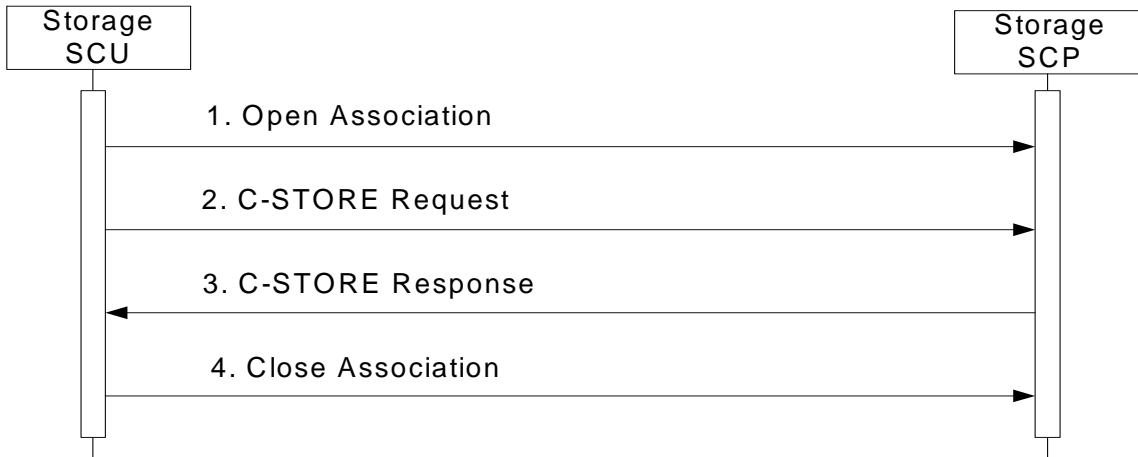


Figure 8a
SEQUENCING OF ACTIVITY – STORE PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

8.7.2.3.3 Proposed Presentation Contexts

iU22 and iE33 will propose Presentation Contexts as shown in the following table:

Table 94
PROPOSED PRESENTATION CONTEXTS FOR ACTIVITY STORE PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE

| Presentation Context Table | | | | | |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|------|-----------|
| Abstract Syntax | | Transfer Syntax | | Role | Ext. Neg. |
| Name | UID | Name List | UID List | | |
| Private 3D Presentation State | 1.3.46.670589.2.5. | Implicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2 | SCU | None |
| | 1.1 | Explicit VR Little Endian | 1.2.840.10008.1.2.1 | | |

8.7.2.3.4 SOP Specific Conformance for storage of a Private 3D Presentation State

Table 96 summarizes the behavior of iU22 and iE33 when encountering status codes in a Private 3D Presentation State C-STORE response.

A message will appear on the user interface if iU22 or iE33 receive any other SCP response status than “Success.”

**Table 95
PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE C-STORE RESPONSE STATUS HANDLING BEHAVIOR**

| Service Status | Further Meaning | Error Code | Behavior |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--|
| Success | None | 0000 | Operations continue |
| Refused | SOP Class Not Supported | 0112 | Object is not stored, error message is logged and the user is informed |
| Failed | Unable to Process | C000 – CFFF | Same as “Refused” above. |
| * | * | Any other status code. | Same as “Refused” above. |

Table 96 contains the tag ranges used in the private 3D Presentation State objects sent when 3D Subpages are stored.

**Table 96
CREATED PRIVATE 3D PRESENTATION STATE OBJECT PRIVATE CREATOR RANGE VALUES**

| DICOM Tag | Description |
|------------------|--------------------|
| 2001,xxxx | Private Data |
| 200d,xxxx | Private Data |

For a list of the bulk private tags, see [Appendix B](#).

8.8 PRIVATE TRANSFER SYNTAXES

There are no Private Transfer Syntaxes.

APPENDIX A – Structured Reports

A.1 STRUCTURED REPORTS

A.1.1 Introduction

iU22 and iE33 implement Structured Report Templates TID 5000 (OB-GYN) (**iU22-only**), 5100 (Vascular) (**both iU22 and iE33**) and 5200 (Echo) (**both iU22 and iE33**) from DICOM Part 16 and TID 995300 (Ped Echo) (**iE33-only**) based on Supplement 78 version 2, May 8 2004. This Appendix describes the manner that iU22 and iE33 measurements appear in DICOM reports.

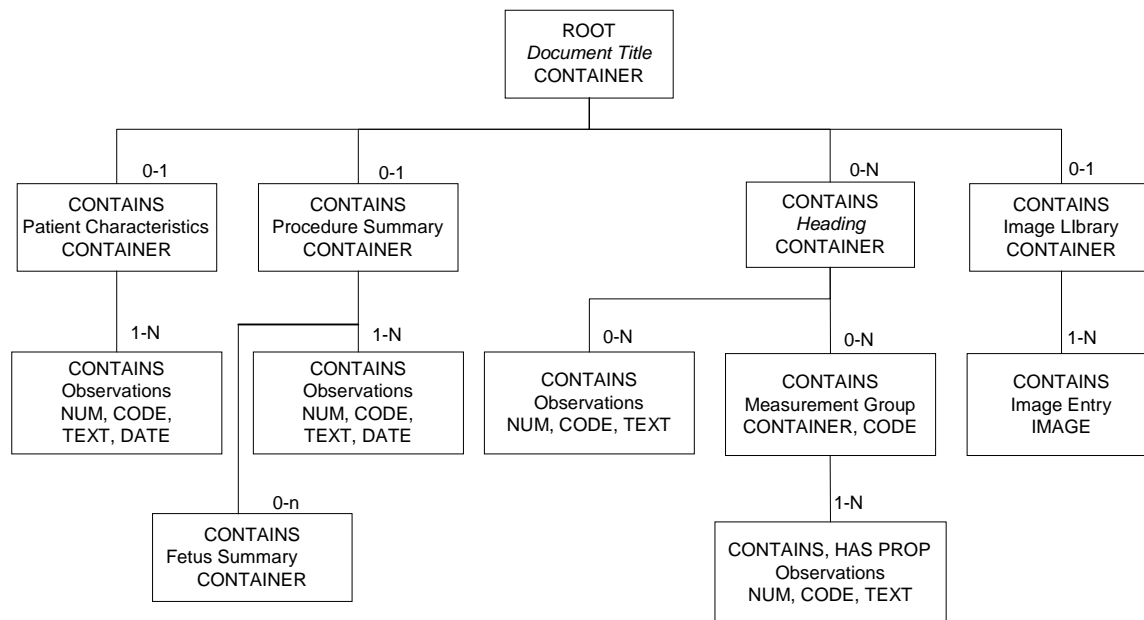
This Appendix contains tables of the measurement and calculations displayed on iU22 and iE33 calculation screens and the data dictionary of all code values, coding scheme designators and code meanings associated with those measurements and labels. There is no attempt to provide all tags that will be sent in the SR object. For those specifics, please refer to DICOM PS3-3, 3-16 and 3-17 for complete discussion on Comprehensive SOP Class support and the Templates described here.

Part 17 of the DICOM Standard includes tree diagrams showing graphic examples of the structure of each template.

Briefly, an SR document will contain only the measurements, calculations and observations made during the exam. Its exact structure is therefore determined by two main components, the measurements that are available within the context of the template and its referenced Templates and Context groups, and those measurements and calculations that are implemented on the system creating the report. Supplementing these constraints are private and user defined measurements and calculations, which may be added if the Root Container Template is extensible.

In the iU22 and iE33, the calculation packages contain a combination of template and user defined measurements and calculations. This Appendix contains a description of the calculation packages on each system and the related templates that support them. See the table in the Clinical Scope section below.

In each template section, there is a brief description of the mapping of measurement and calculation labels as they appear on the iU22 sidebars and iE33 Touch Screen buttons when the Analysis feature is enabled.



A.1.2 Clinical Scope

The supported measurements are located in Calcs packages accessed with the “Calc” hard key on iU22 and Analysis softkey on iE33. Measurements for a given SR section may come from several calcs sidebars/touch screens.

APPLICATIONS THAT EXPORT STRUCTURED REPORTS FROM IU22 AND IE33

The following table illustrates the calculation packages that are on iU22 and iE33, which will export Structured Reports when selecting the Change Calcs option on iU22. The calculation application selection on iE33 is made when the “Preset/Transducer” selection is made.

Y = will export an SR, N = No SR Exported

| Applications | iU22 | iE33 | Template ID | Notes |
|----------------|------|------|------------------------|--------------------|
| OB | Yes | No | 5000 | |
| GYN | Yes | No | 5000 | |
| Small Parts | No | No | N/A | Not supported |
| Fetal Echo | No | No | N/A | Not supported |
| Pediatric Echo | No | Yes | 995300 | |
| General | No | No | N/A | No export |
| Abdominal | Yes | No | 5100 | |
| Adult Echo | Yes | Yes | 5200 | |
| Vascular | Yes | Yes | 5100 | Includes Abdominal |

See the appropriate Template Section for details on specific outputs from each system.

The mapping tables that follow illustrate the relationship between system calculation package labels as represented on the screen and on-system report displays and relate them to the associated code representations.

Each section, OB-GYN, Vascular, Echo and Ped Echo begins with a table detailing the relationships of the mapping table contents to the Templates, and the specified Context groups.

The Patient Data Entry (PDE) and Study Info Mapping section describes the labels of the fields present in the user interface that will be sent with the Structured Report, and referenced template and date types.

PATIENT DATA ENTRY (PDE) AND STUDY INFO MAPPING

Date Data Sent with All Reports, not entered in PDE

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Origin |
|------------|------------------------------|------|--|
| Study Date | Private | TEXT | Date exam originally started |
| Exam Date | Private | TEXT | Study Date, except when Report is generated during Append from Image Review. Please see detailed explanation in section 4.1.1. |

The following table is the Patient / Study Data from Patient Data Entry which is added to all SRs. Each template section contains specific PDE data related to the particular examination type.

All of the following table’s contents are listed in:

CONTAINER (121118,DCM, “Patient Characteristics”)=SEPARATE

General PDE / Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|----------------------|------------------------------|------|-------|
| Patient Name | Private (99002) | TEXT | |
| Patient ID | Private (99002) | TEXT | |
| Patient's Birth Date | Private (99002) | DATE | |
| Patient's Sex | Private (99002) | TEXT | |
| Comments | See the applicable template | TEXT | |
| Patient Height | See the applicable template | NUM | m |
| Patient Weight | See the applicable template | NUM | kg |
| Accession Number | Private | TEXT | |
| Sonographer | Private | TEXT | |
| Study Description | Private | TEXT | |
| Referring Physician | Private | TEXT | |

For the OB-GYN Structured Reports, the following PDE (Patient Date Entry) data is exported.

OB Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|-----------------|------------------------------|-------|----------|
| Height | 5001, Line 3 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 5001, Line 4 | NUM | kg |
| LMP | 5002, Line 2 | DATE | |
| Conception Date | 5002, Line 2 | DATE | |
| EDD | 5002, Line 2 | DATE | |
| GA | 5002, Line 2 | NUM | |
| Diabetic | Private | CHECK | |
| Diabetic Type | Private | TEXT | |
| No. of Fetuses | 5002, Line 3 | NUM | no units |
| Gravida | 5001, Line 5 | NUM | no units |
| Para | 5001, Line 6 | NUM | no units |
| Aborta | 5001, Line 7 | NUM | no units |
| Ectopic | 5001, Line 8 | NUM | no units |

GYN Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|--|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Height | 5001, Line 3 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 5001, Line 4 | NUM | kg |
| Expected Ovulation | Private | DATE | |
| Abnormal Cycles | Private | CHECK | |
| Birth Control Medication | Private | CHECK | |
| Birth Control Medication Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Hormone Replacement Therapy | Private | CHECK | |
| Hormone Replacement Therapy Year Started | Private | TEXT | |
| Menopause | Private | CHECK | |
| Pelvic Pain Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Pelvic Pain Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Bleeding | Private | CHECK | |
| Bleeding Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Complete Hysterectomy | Private | CHECK | |
| Partial Hysterectomy | Private | CHECK | |
| Ovary Surgery Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Ovary Surgery Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Ovary Surgery Bilateral | Private | CHECK | |
| Endometrium | Private | TEXT | |

TID 5000 OB-GYN ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT

MAPPING FOR OB-GYN DICOM SR

Reference for the columns in the mapping table to TID 5000 in DICOM PS 3-16

Columns:

- Group / Finding Site TID 5000 Rows 7-18, 21 and 24
- Concept TID 5000 Rows 7-18, 21 and 24
- Modifiers
 - Laterality (left/right) TID 5017, Rows 17, 18 and 5025, Line 3
 - Result (vascular subresults) TID 5025, Row 4 as \$MeasType
 - Derivation (calculated) TID 5008, Row 2 as \$Derivation
 - Identifier (follicles) TID 5014, Row 2

Additional properties:

- Fetus ID TID 1008, Row 4
- Derivation = Estimated (user entry), Mean TID 300, Row 4 as \$Derivation,
- Selection Status = Mean / User-chosen TID 310, Row 6
- Inferred from authorType, authorRef TID 5003 Row 5 and 5008 Row 4, as \$Equation

APPLICATION: OB, MEASUREMENTS

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|------------------------------|--|--|
| AC | Fetal Biometry | Abdominal Circumference | |
| Adr Gland AP | Fetal Biometry | Adrenal Gland Antero-posterior Dimension | |
| Adr Gland L | Fetal Biometry | Adrenal Gland Longitudinal Dimension | |
| Adr Gland Tr | Fetal Biometry | Adrenal Gland Transverse Dimension | |
| Ao Annul Diam | Fetal Heart | Aortic Annulus Diameter | |
| AoR Diam (2D) | Fetal Heart | Aortic Root Diameter | |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Acceleration Index |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Peak Gradient |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Pulsatility Index |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Resistivity Index |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Acceleration Time |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Deceleration Time |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Heart Rate |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Mean Gradient |
| Aorta | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Aorta | Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| APD | Fetal Biometry | Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter | |
| APTD | Fetal Biometry | Anterior-Posterior Trunk Diameter | |
| Asc Ao Diam | Fetal Heart | Ascending Aortic Diameter | |
| Bladder AP | Fetal Biometry | Bladder Antero-posterior Dimension | |
| Bladder L | Fetal Biometry | Bladder Longitudinal Dimension | |
| Bladder Tr | Fetal Biometry | Bladder Transverse Dimension | |
| BPD | Fetal Biometry | Biparietal Diameter | |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|--------------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|--|
| Breathing | Biophysical Profile | Fetal Breathing | |
| Cerebellum | Fetal Biometry | Trans Cerebellar Diameter | |
| Cerv Length | Pelvis and Uterus | Cervix Length | |
| Cist Mag | Fetal Cranium | Cisterna Magna length | |
| Clavicle | Fetal Long Bones | Clavicle length | |
| CRL | Early Gestation | Crown Rump Length | |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Acceleration Index |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Peak Gradient |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Pulsatility Index |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Resistivity Index |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Acceleration Time |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Deceleration Time |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Heart Rate |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Mean Gradient |
| Desc Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Descending Aorta | Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| Desc Ao Diam | Fetal Heart | Descending Aortic Diameter | |
| Duct Art Diam (2D) | Fetal Heart | Ductus Arteriosus Diameter | |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Acceleration Index |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Peak Gradient |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Pulsatility Index |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Resistivity Index |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Acceleration Time |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Deceleration Time |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Heart Rate |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Mean Gradient |
| Duct Ven | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Ductus Venosus | Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| Ear | Fetal Biometry | Ear length | |
| Fibula | Fetal Long Bones | Fibula length | |
| FL | Fetal Biometry | Femur Length | |
| Fluid Volume | Biophysical Profile | Amniotic Fluid Volume | |
| Foot | Fetal Biometry | Foot length | |
| FTA | Fetal Biometry | Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area | |
| Gest Sac | Early Gestation | Gestational Sac Diameter | |
| HC | Fetal Biometry | Head Circumference | |
| Heart Area (2D) | Fetal Biometry | Heart Area | |
| Heart Circ (2D) | Fetal Biometry | Heart Circumference | |
| Heart Rate | Fetus Summary | Fetal Heart Rate | |
| Humerus | Fetal Long Bones | Humerus length | |
| Iliac Crest | Fetal Biometry | Iliac Crest Dimension | |
| IOD | Fetal Cranium | Inner Orbital Diameter | |
| IVS (2D) | Fetal Heart | Interventricular Septum | |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-------------|------------------------------|------------------------|--|
| | | Thickness | |
| L Lung Diam | Fetal Biometry | Left Lung Diameter | |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Acceleration Index |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Peak Gradient |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Resistivity Index |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Pulsatility Index |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Acceleration Time |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Deceleration Time |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Heart Rate |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Mean Gradient |
| L MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| L Ov Height | Ovary | Left Ovary Height | |
| L Ov Length | Ovary | Left Ovary Length | |
| L Ov Width | Ovary | Left Ovary Width | |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Acceleration Index |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Peak Gradient |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Pulsatility Index |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Resistivity Index |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Acceleration Time |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Deceleration Time |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Heart Rate |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Mean Gradient |
| L Uterine A | Pelvic Vascular Structure | Uterine Artery | Laterality: Left, Result: Doppler |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|------------------------------|---|---|
| | | | Correction Angle |
| LA Dimension | Fetal Heart | Left Atrium Dimension | |
| LA Length | Fetal Heart | Left Atrium Length | |
| LA Width | Fetal Heart | Left Atrium Width | |
| Lat Vent | Fetal Cranium | Lateral Ventricle width | |
| LLQ | Amniotic Sac | Left Lower Quadrant Diameter | |
| LUQ | Amniotic Sac | Left Upper Quadrant Diameter | |
| LV Dimension | Fetal Heart | Left Ventricle Dimension | |
| LV Length | Fetal Heart | Left Ventricle Length | |
| LV Width | Fetal Heart | Left Ventricle Width | |
| LVOT Diam | Fetal Heart | LV Outflow Tract Diameter | |
| M Phalanx 5 | Fetal Biometry | Length of middle Phalanx of the 5th Digit | |
| Mandible | Fetal Biometry | Mandible Diameter | |
| Movement | Biophysical Profile | Gross Body Movement | |
| MPA Diam (2D) | Fetal Heart | Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter | |
| MV Annul Diam | Fetal Heart | Mitral Annulus Diameter | |
| Nasal | Fetal Long Bones | Nasal Bone Length | |
| Nuch Fold | Fetal Cranium | Nuchal Fold thickness | |
| Nuch Luc | Early Gestation | Nuchal Translucency | |
| OFD | Fetal Biometry | Occipital-Frontal Diameter | |
| OOD | Fetal Cranium | Outer Orbital Diameter | |
| Orbit1 | Fetal Cranium | Diameter of the First Orbit | |
| Orbit2 | Fetal Cranium | Diameter of the Second Orbit | |
| Pelvis AP | Fetal Biometry | Pelvis Antero-posterior Dimension | |
| Pelvis L | Fetal Biometry | Pelvis Longitudinal Dimension | |
| Pelvis Tr | Fetal Biometry | Pelvis Transverse Dimension | |
| Post Fossa | Fetal Biometry | Post Fossa Dimension | |
| R Lung Diam | Fetal Biometry | Right Lung Diameter | |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Time averaged peak velocity |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Acceleration Index |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Peak Gradient |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Resistivity Index |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Pulsatility Index |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Acceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Deceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Heart Rate |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Mean Gradient |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Doppler |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|--------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|
| | | | Correction Angle |
| R Ov Height | Ovary | Right Ovary Height | |
| R Ov Length | Ovary | Right Ovary Length | |
| R Ov Width | Ovary | Right Ovary Width | |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Acceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Deceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Heart Rate |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Mean Gradient |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Acceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Deceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Heart Rate |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Mean Gradient |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Acceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Deceleration Time |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| R MCA | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Middle Cerebral Artery | Laterality: Right, Result: Heart Rate |
| RA Dimension | Fetal Heart | Right Atrium Dimension | |
| RA Length | Fetal Heart | Right Atrium Length | |
| RA Width | Fetal Heart | Right Atrium Width | |
| Radius | Fetal Long Bones | Radius length | |
| Renal AP | Fetal Biometry | Renal Antero-posterior Dimension | |
| Renal L | Fetal Biometry | Renal Longitudinal Dimension | |
| Renal Pelvis | Fetal Biometry | Renal Pelvis Dimension | |
| Renal Tr | Fetal Biometry | Renal Transverse Dimension | |
| RLQ | Amniotic Sac | Right Lower Quadrant Diameter | |
| RUQ | Amniotic Sac | Right Upper Quadrant Diameter | |
| RV Dimension | Fetal Heart | Right Ventricle Dimension | |
| RV Length | Fetal Heart | Right Ventricle Length | |
| RV Width | Fetal Heart | Right Ventricle Width | |
| RVOT Diam | Fetal Heart | RV Outflow Tract Diameter | |
| Sac Diam1 | Early Gestation | Sac Diameter 1 | |
| Sac Diam2 | Early Gestation | Sac Diameter 2 | |
| Sac Diam3 | Early Gestation | Sac Diameter 3 | |
| Scapula | Fetal Biometry | Scapula Dimension | |
| SL | Early Gestation | Spine Length | |
| TAD | Fetal Biometry | Transverse Abdominal Diameter | |
| TC | Fetal Biometry | Thoracic Circumference | |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: End Diastolic Velocity |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Time averaged mean velocity |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Time averaged peak velocity |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Acceleration Index |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Peak Gradient |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Pulsatility Index |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Resistivity Index |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Acceleration Time |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Deceleration Time |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Heart Rate |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Mean Gradient |
| Thoracic Ao | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Thoracic aorta | Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| Tibia | Fetal Long Bones | Tibia length | |
| Tone | Biophysical Profile | Fetal Tone | |
| TTD | Fetal Biometry | Transverse Thoracic Diameter | |
| TV Annul Diam | Fetal Heart | Tricuspid Annulus Diameter | |
| Ulna | Fetal Long Bones | Ulna length | |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Peak SystolicEnd Diastolic Velocity |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: EndMinimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Time averaged peak velocityResult: Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Resistivity IndexResult: Time averaged mean velocity |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Pulsatility IndexResult: Time averaged peak velocity |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity RatioResult: Acceleration Index |
| Umbilical A | PelvicEmbryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Doppler Correction AnglePeak Gradient |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Pulsatility Index |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Resistivity Index |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Acceleration Time |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Deceleration Time |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Vessel lumen diameter |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Velocity Time Integral |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Heart Rate |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Mean Gradient |
| Umbilical A | Embryonic Vascular Structure | Umbilical Artery | Result: Doppler Correction Angle |
| Ureter AP | Fetal Biometry | Ureter Antero-posterior Dimension | |
| Ureter Tr | Fetal Biometry | Ureter Transverse Dimension | |
| Yolk Sac | Early Gestation | Yolk Sac length | |

APPLICATION: OB, CALCULATIONS

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------|-----------------------|---|------------------------|
| AC(c) | Fetal Biometry | Abdominal Circumference | Derivation: Calculated |
| AFI | Amniotic Sac | Amniotic Fluid Index | |
| Ao/PA | Fetal Heart | Ratio of Aortic Root Diameter to Main PA Diameter | |
| AUA | Fetus Summary | Composite Ultrasound Age | |
| BPDa | Fetal Biometry | BPD area corrected | |
| BPP Score | Biophysical Profile | Biophysical Profile Sum Score | |
| CI | Fetal Biometry Ratios | Cephalic Index | |
| EDD (AUA) | Summary | EDD from average ultrasound age | |
| EDD (Con) | Summary | EDD from conception date | |

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|-----------------------|--|------------------------|
| EDD (LMP) | Summary | EDD from LMP | |
| FL/AC | Fetal Biometry Ratios | FL/AC | |
| FL/BPD | Fetal Biometry Ratios | FL/BPD | |
| GA (Con) | Fetus Summary | Gestational Age by conception date | |
| GA (EDD) | Fetus Summary | Gestational Age by EDD | |
| GA (LMP) | Fetus Summary | Gestational Age by LMP | |
| HC(c) | Fetal Biometry | Head Circumference | Derivation: Calculated |
| HC/AC | Fetal Biometry Ratios | HC/AC | |
| HrtC/ThrC | Fetal Biometry | HrtC/TC (Heart Circumference/Thoracic Circumference) | |
| L Ov Volume | Ovary | Left Ovary Volume | |
| LA/Ao | Fetal Biometry | Ratio of LA Dimension to Aortic Root Diameter | |
| LA/RA | Fetal Heart | Ratio of LA Dimension to RA Dimension | |
| LMP (Con) | Summary | Estimated LMP by conception date | |
| LMP (EDD) | Summary | Estimated LMP by EDD | |
| LV/RV | Fetal Heart | Ratio of LV Dimension to RV Dimension | |
| Mean Sac Diam | Early Gestation | Mean Sac Diameter | |
| R Ov Volume | Ovary | Right Ovary Volume | |
| TC(c) | Fetal Biometry | Thoracic Circumference | Derivation: Calculated |

APPLICATION: GYN, MEASUREMENTS

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|----------------------|-----------------------|------------------|
| Cerv Length | Pelvis and Uterus | Cervix Length | |
| Endo Thick | Pelvis and Uterus | Endometrium Thickness | |
| Foll1-10 | Ovarian Follicle | Follicle Diameter | Identifier: 1-10 |
| L Ov Height | Ovary | Left Ovary Height | |
| L Ov Length | Ovary | Left Ovary Length | |
| L Ov Width | Ovary | Left Ovary Width | |
| R Ov Height | Ovary | Right Ovary Height | |
| R Ov Length | Ovary | Right Ovary Length | |
| R Ov Width | Ovary | Right Ovary Width | |
| Uterus Height | Pelvis and Uterus | Uterus Height | |
| Uterus Length | Pelvis and Uterus | Uterus Length | |
| Uterus Width | Pelvis and Uterus | Uterus Width | |

APPLICATION: GYN, CALCULATIONS

| Label | Group / Finding Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------|----------------------|--------------------|------------------|
| Foll1-10 Volume | Ovarian Follicle | Volume | Identifier: 1-10 |
| L Ov Volume | Ovary | Left Ovary Volume | |
| R Ov Volume | Ovary | Right Ovary Volume | |
| Uterus Volume | Pelvis and Uterus | Uterus Volume | |

AUTHORS

Gestational Age

| Meas | Author | Type | Reference |
|------|----------------------|-----------------|----------------------|
| AC | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | AC, ASUM 2001 |
| AC | Hadlock | Equation | AC, Hadlock 1984 |
| AC | Hansmann | Table of Values | AC, Hansmann 1986 |
| BPDa | Chitty (Outer Inner) | Equation | BPDa-oi, Chitty 1997 |
| BPDa | Chitty (Outer Outer) | Equation | BPDa-oo, Chitty 1997 |
| BPDa | Hadlock | Equation | BPDa, Hadlock 1984 |
| BPD | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | BPD, ASUM 2001 |
| BPD | Chitty (Outer Inner) | Equation | BPD-oi, Chitty 1997 |
| BPD | Chitty (Outer Outer) | Equation | BPD-oo, Chitty 1997 |

| Meas | Author | Type | Reference |
|------------|-------------------|-----------------|--|
| BPD | Hadlock | Equation | BPD, Hadlock 1984 |
| BPD | Hansmann | Table of Values | BPD, Hansmann 1986 |
| BPD | Jeanty | Table of Values | BPD, Jeanty 1984 |
| Cerebellum | Chitty | Equation | TCD, Chitty 1997 |
| Cerebellum | Hill | Equation | TCD, Hill 1990 |
| Clavicle | Yarkoni | Table of Values | Clavical length,Yarkoni 1985 |
| CRL | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | CRL, ASUM 2001 |
| CRL | Hadlock | Equation | CRL, Hadlock 1992 |
| CRL | Hansmann | Table of Values | CRL, Hansmann 1986 |
| CRL | Robinson | Equation | CRL, Robinson 1975 |
| FL | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | FL, ASUM 2001 |
| FL | Chitty | Equation | FL, Chitty 1997 |
| FL | Hadlock | Equation | FL, Hadlock 1984 |
| FL | Hansmann | Table of Values | FL, Hansmann 1986 |
| FL | Jeanty | Equation | FL, Jeanty 1984 |
| FTA | Osaka | Table of Values | Fetal Trunk Cross-Sectional Area, Osaka 1989 |
| Gest Sac | Hansmann | Table of Values | GS, Hansmann 1982 |
| Gest Sac | Nyberg | Equation | GS, Nyberg 1992 |
| HC | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | HC, ASUM 2001 |
| HC | Chitty (Derived) | Equation | HC derived, Chitty 1997 |
| HC | Chitty (Measured) | Equation | HC measured, Chitty 1997 |
| HC | Hadlock | Equation | HC, Hadlock 1984 |
| HC | Hansmann | Table of Values | HC, Hansmann 1986 |
| Humerus | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | Humerus, ASUM 2001 |
| Humerus | Jeanty | Table of Values | Humerus, Jeanty 1984 |
| MSD | Hellman | Equation | MSD, Hellman 1969 |
| OFD | ASUM (2001) | Table of Values | OFD, ASUM 2001 |
| OFD | Hansmann | Table of Values | OFD, Hansmann 1985 |
| OOD | Jeanty | Table of Values | OOD, Jeanty 1984 |
| SL | Tokyo | Table of Values | Spine Length, Tokyo, 1989 |
| TAD | Hansmann | Table of Values | TAD Hansmann, 1979 |
| TC | Nimrod | Equation | TCD, Nimrod 1986 |
| Tibia | Jeanty | Table of Values | Tibia, Jeanty 1984 |
| TTD | Hansmann | Table of Values | Transverse Thoracic Diameter, Hansmann 1985 |
| Ulna | Jeanty | Table of Values | Ulna, Jeanty 1984 |

Estimated Fetal Weight

| Author | Type | Reference |
|------------------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| Campbell | Equation | EFW by AC, Campbell 1975 |
| Hadlock (AC,FL) | Equation | EFW by AC, FL, Hadlock 1985 |
| Hadlock (AC,FL,HC) | Equation | EFW by AC, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985 |
| Hadlock (AC,FL,HC,BPD) | Equation | EFW by AC, BPD, FL, HC, Hadlock 1985 |
| Hadlock (AC,FL,BPD) | Equation | EFW by AC, BPD, FL, Hadlock 1985 |

Fetal Weight Percentile

Note: FWP values that are out of range will not be exported when Author = Brenner or Williams

| Author | Type | Reference |
|-----------------|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| Philips Custom | Table of Values | FWP by MA, Philips Custom |
| Brenner | Table of Values | FWP by MA, Brenner 1976 |
| Hadlock | Table of Values | FWP by MA, Hadlock 1991 |
| Williams Male | Table of Values | FWP by MA, Williams (Male) 1982 |
| Williams Female | Table of Values | FWP by MA, Williams (Female) 1982 |
| Philips Custom | Table of Values | FWP by GA, Philips Custom |
| Brenner | Table of Values | FWP by GA, Brenner 1976 |
| Hadlock | Table of Values | FWP by GA, Hadlock 1991 |
| Williams Male | Table of Values | FWP by GA, Williams (Male) 1982 |
| Williams Female | Table of Values | FWP by GA, Williams (Female) 1982 |

TID 5100 VASCULAR ULTRASOUND PROCEDURE REPORT

Vascular is the same on both iU22 and iE33. Only iU22 supports Abdominal.

Vascular PDE / Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|-----------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Height | 5101, Line 3 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 5101, Line 4 | NUM | kg |
| Smoker | Private | CHECK | |
| Hypertension | Private | CHECK | |
| Diabetic | Private | CHECK | |
| Diabetic Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Recent Injury | Private | TEXT | |
| Surgeries | Private | TEXT | |
| Aphasia | Private | CHECK | |
| Double Vision | Private | CHECK | |
| Memory Loss | Private | CHECK | |
| Syncope | Private | CHECK | |
| Confusion | Private | CHECK | |
| Bruit | Private | CHECK | |
| Stroke | Private | CHECK | |
| Stroke Date | Private | DATE | |
| Endarterectomy Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Endarterectomy Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Endarterectomy Date | Private | DATE | |
| Hemiparesis Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Hemiparesis Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Weakness Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Weakness Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Amaurosis Fugax Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Amaurosis Fugax Left | Private | CHECK | |
| Obesity | Private | CHECK | |
| Edema | Private | CHECK | |
| Previous DVT Right | Private | CHECK | |
| Previous DVT Left | Private | CHECK | |
| History of Pulmonary Thrombosis | Private | CHECK | |
| History of Malignancy | Private | CHECK | |
| Pregnant | Private | CHECK | |
| Birth Control Medication | Private | CHECK | |
| Birth Control Medication Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Claudication | Private | TEXT | |

Abdominal PDE / Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|----------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Height | 5101, Line 3 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 5101, Line 4 | NUM | kg |
| RUQ Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| LUQ Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| Midline Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| RLQ Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| LLQ Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| Periumbilical Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| Nausea | Private | CHECK | |
| Nausea Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Vomiting | Private | CHECK | |
| Vomiting Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Diarrhea | Private | CHECK | |
| Diarrhea Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Weight Loss | Private | CHECK | |
| Weight Loss Duration | Private | TEXT | |
| Abnormal Lab Values | Private | TEXT | |
| History of Aortic Aneurysm | Private | CHECK | |

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|----------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Previous Measurement | Private | TEXT | |
| Aortic Aneurysm Date | Private | DATE | |
| Cholesystectomy | Private | CHECK | |
| Cholesystectomy Date | Private | DATE | |
| TIPSS | Private | CHECK | |
| TIPSS Date | Private | DATE | |
| Other Surgeries | Private | TEXT | |

Reference for the columns in the Vascular mapping table

Finding Site TID 5100, Row 9 – 27, \$SectionScope
Anatomy Group TID 5100, Row 9 – 27, \$Anatomy
Modifiers TID 5100, Row 9 – 27, \$SectionLaterality
Anatomy Ratio TID 5100, Row 9 – 27, \$AnatomyRatio

APPLICATION: VASCULAR, MEASUREMENTS

| Label | Section Scope | Anatomy Group | Modifiers |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------|
| Antecube | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Antecube | |
| Ax A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Axillary Artery | |
| Ax V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Axillary vein | |
| Brachioceph A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Innominate Artery | |
| Brachioceph V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Innominate vein | |
| Bulb | Artery of neck | Carotid Bulb | |
| CCA - ratio | Artery of neck | ICA/CCA Ratio Denominator | |
| CFA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Common Femoral Artery | |
| CFV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Common Femoral Vein | |
| Com Iliac A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Common Iliac Artery | |
| Com Iliac V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Common Iliac Vein | |
| Dist ATA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist ATV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Basilic V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Basilic vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Brach A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Brachial Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Brach V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Brachial vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist CCA | Artery of neck | Common Carotid Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Ceph V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Cephalic vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist GSV Calf | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Calf | Segment: Distal |
| Dist GSV Thigh | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh | Segment: Distal |
| Dist ICA | Artery of neck | Internal Carotid Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist LSV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Lesser Saphenous Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Pero A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Pero V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Pop A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Popliteal Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Pop V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Popliteal Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist PTA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist PTV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Rad A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Radial Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Rad V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Radial vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist SFA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist SFV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Ulnar A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Ulnar V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar vein | Segment: Distal |
| Dor Pedis | Artery of Lower Extremity | Dorsalis Pedis Artery | |
| Ext Iliac A | Artery of Lower Extremity | External Iliac Artery | |
| Ext Iliac V | Vein of Lower Extremity | External Iliac Vein | |
| ICA - ratio | Artery of neck | ICA/CCA Ratio Nominator | |
| IJV | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Internal Jugular vein | |
| Int Iliac A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Internal Iliac Artery | |
| Int Iliac V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Internal iliac vein | |
| Lat Sural V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Gastrocnemius vein | Branch: Lateral |

| Label | Section Scope | Anatomy Group | Modifiers |
|----------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Med Sural V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Gastrocnemius vein | Branch: Medial |
| Mid ATA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid ATV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Basilic V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Basilic vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid CCA | Artery of neck | Common Carotid Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Ceph V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Cephalic vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid GSV Calf | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Calf | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid GSV Thigh | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid ICA | Artery of neck | Internal Carotid Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid LSV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Lesser Saphenous Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Pero A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Pero V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Pop V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Popliteal Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid PTA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid PTV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Rad A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Radial Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Rad V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Radial vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid SCL A | Artery of neck | Subclavian Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid SCL V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Subclavian vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid SFA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid SFV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Ulnar A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid Ulnar V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar vein | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Prox ATA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox ATV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Anterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Basilic V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Basilic vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Brach A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Brachial Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Brach V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Brachial vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox CCA | Artery of neck | Common Carotid Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Ceph V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Cephalic vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox DPF V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Profunda Femoris Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox ECA | Artery of neck | External Carotid Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox GSV Calf | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Calf | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox GSV Thigh | Vein of Lower Extremity | Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox ICA | Artery of neck | Internal Carotid Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox LSV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Lesser Saphenous Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Pero A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Pero V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Peroneal Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox PFA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Profunda Femoris Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Pop A | Artery of Lower Extremity | Popliteal Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Pop V | Vein of Lower Extremity | Popliteal Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox PTA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox PTV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Posterior Tibial Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Rad A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Radial Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Rad V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Radial vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox SCL A | Artery of neck | Subclavian Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox SCL V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Subclavian vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox SFA | Artery of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox SFV | Vein of Lower Extremity | Superficial Femoral Vein | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Ulnar A | Artery Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Ulnar V | Vein Of Upper Extremity | Ulnar vein | Segment: Proximal |
| SFJ | Vein of Lower Extremity | Saphenofemoral Junction | |
| Vertebral A | Artery of neck | Vertebral Artery | |

APPLICATION: VASCULAR, CALCULATIONS

| Label | Section Scope | Anatomy Ratio | Modifiers |
|---------------|----------------|------------------------|-----------|
| ICA/CCA Ratio | Artery of neck | ICA/CCA velocity ratio | |

APPLICATION: ABDOMEN, MEASUREMENTS

| Label | Section Scope | Anatomy Group | Modifiers |
|---------------|------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Celiac A | Artery of Abdomen | Celiac Axis | |
| Com Hepatic A | Artery of Abdomen | Common Hepatic Artery | |
| Dist Ao | Artery of Abdomen | Aorta | Segment: Distal |
| Dist IVC | Vein of Abdomen | Inferior Vena Cava | Segment: Distal |
| Dist Ren A | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Renal Artery | Segment: Distal |
| Dist SMA | Artery of Abdomen | Superior Mesenteric Artery | Segment: Distal |
| GDA | Artery of Abdomen | Gastroduodenal Artery | |
| Hilar A | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Hilar Artery | |
| IMA | Artery of Abdomen | Inferior Mesenteric Artery | |
| IMV | Vein of Abdomen | Inferior Mesenteric Vein | |
| Inf Arc | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Arcuate Artery of the Kidney | Branch: Inferior |
| Inf Ren Ao | Artery of Abdomen | Infra-renal Aorta | |
| Inf Seg | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Segmental Artery | Branch: Inferior |
| L Hepatic A | Artery of Abdomen | Left Branch of Hepatic Artery | |
| L Hepatic V | Vein of Abdomen | Left Hepatic Vein | |
| L Port V | Vein of Abdomen | Left Main Branch of Portal Vein | |
| M Hepatic V | Vein of Abdomen | Middle Hepatic Vein | |
| M Port V | Vein of Abdomen | Portal Vein | |
| Med Arc | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Arcuate Artery of the Kidney | Branch: Medial |
| Med Seg | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Segmental Artery | Branch: Medial |
| Mid Ren A | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Renal Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Mid SMA | Artery of Abdomen | Superior Mesenteric Artery | Segment: Mid-longitudinal |
| Prox IVC | Vein of Abdomen | Inferior Vena Cava | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox Ren A | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Renal Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| Prox SMA | Artery of Abdomen | Superior Mesenteric Artery | Segment: Proximal |
| R Hepatic A | Artery of Abdomen | Right Branch of Hepatic Artery | |
| R Hepatic V | Vein of Abdomen | Right Hepatic Vein | |
| R Port V | Vein of Abdomen | Right Main Branch of Portal Vein | |
| Ren A Org | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Renal Artery | Segment: Origin of vessel |
| Ren V | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Renal Vein | |
| SMV | Vein of Abdomen | Superior Mesenteric Vein | |
| Splenic A | Artery of Abdomen | Splenic Artery | |
| Splenic V | Vein of Abdomen | Splenic Vein | |
| Sup Arc | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Arcuate Artery of the Kidney | Branch: Superior |
| Sup Ren Ao | Artery of Abdomen | Supra-renal Aorta | |
| Sup Seg | Vascular Structure Of Kidney | Segmental Artery | Branch: Superior |

APPLICATION: ABDOMEN, CALCULATIONS

| Label | Section Scope | Anatomy Group | Modifiers |
|------------|---------------------|---------------|-----------|
| Kid Volume | Anatomic Structures | Kidney | |

TID 5200 ADULT ECHOCARDIOGRAPHY PROCEDURE REPORT

Adult Echo PDE / Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------|-------|----------------|
| Height | 5201, Line 3 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 5201, Line 4 | NUM | kg |
| Systolic Blood Pressure | 5201, Line 5 | NUM | mmHg |
| Diastolic Blood Pressure | 5201, Line 6 | NUM | mmHg |
| Smoker | Private | CHECK | |
| Hypertension | Private | CHECK | |
| History of Rheumatic Fever | Private | CHECK | |
| Congestive Heart Failure | Private | CHECK | |
| Surgeries | Private | TEXT | |
| Murmur | Private | CHECK | |
| Murmur Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Murmur Grade | Private | TEXT | |
| Arrythmia | Private | TEXT | |
| Chest Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| Jugular Venous Distension | Private | CHECK | |
| Dyspnea | Private | CHECK | |
| Peripheral Edema | Private | CHECK | |
| Fatigue | Private | CHECK | |
| Ascites | Private | CHECK | |
| Syncope | Private | CHECK | |
| Infection | Private | CHECK | |
| Dizziness | Private | CHECK | |
| Fever of Unknown Origin | Private | CHECK | |
| Hemoptysis | Private | CHECK | |
| TIA / Stroke | Private | CHECK | |
| Bioprosthetic Valve Replacement Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Bioprosthetic Valve Replacement Date | Private | DATE | |
| Mechanical Valve Replacement Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Mechanical Valve Replacement Date | Private | DATE | |
| Pacemaker | Private | CHECK | |
| BSA | Private | NUM | m ² |

Reference for the columns in the mapping table

| | |
|--------------|---|
| Finding Site | TID5200, Row 7 through 20, value passed as \$SectionSubject |
| Concept | TID5200, Row 7 through 20, value passed as \$MeasType |
| Mode | TID5202, Row 4, value OR TID5203, Row 5, value |
| Target | TID5203, Row 1, value passed as \$TargetSite |
| Method | TID5202, Row 6, value passed as \$Method |
| View | TID5203, Row 6, value |
| Direction | TID5203, Row 2, value |
| Phase | TID5203, Row 4, value |
| Disk | TID5203, Row 4, code Private Extension |

All instances of a measurement are exported, in addition to the average, if selected. See the Edit Report page for option selection.

Note: In Analysis setups, it is possible to select multiple results for a single measurement. Default settings are listed in setups via Analysis Config>Adult Echo>Measurements. In most cases, the primary measurement is the only one exported via DICOM. As an example, it is possible to select an automatically derived area measurement based on a single distance. The distance measurement will export, the area will not. Generally, diameter measurements may have an optional area displayed, which will not export.

- Which value selected is communicated using TID310, row 6, Selection Status (121404,DCM)
- The mean value is encoded using TID300, row 4, Derivation
- Subresults are now exported

APPLICATION: ADULT ECHO, MEASUREMENTS

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| A Wave Amp | Pulmonic Valve | A Wave Amp | Mode: M mode |
| A2Cd | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam | View: Apical two chamber, Disk: 1-20 |
| A2Cs | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam | View: Apical two chamber, Disk: 1-20 |
| A4Cd | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam | View: Apical four chamber, Disk: 1-20 |
| A4Cs | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam | View: Apical four chamber, Disk: 1-20 |
| AI Accel Time | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Time | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Alias Vel | Aortic Valve | Alias Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Dec Slope | Aortic Valve | Deceleration Slope | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Dec Slope | Aortic Valve | Deceleration Time | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI End Dias Vel | Aortic Valve | End Diastolic Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI P ½ t | Aortic Valve | Pressure Half-Time | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Radius | Aortic Valve | Flow Radius | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| Ao Arch Diam | Aorta | Aortic Arch Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| Ao Isthmus Diam | Aorta | Aortic Isthmus Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| AoR Diam (2D) | Aorta | Aortic Root Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| AoR Diam (MM) | Aorta | Aortic Root Diameter | Mode: M mode |
| Asc Ao Diam | Aorta | Ascending Aortic Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| AV Accel Time | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV Area | Aortic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Planimetry |
| AV Cusp Sep | Aortic Valve | Aortic Valve Cusp Separation | Mode: M mode |
| AV Decel Time | Aortic Valve | Deceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV VTI | Aortic Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| AV VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| B-C Slope | Pulmonic Valve | B-C Slope | Mode: M mode |
| Desc Ao Diam | Aorta | Descending Aortic Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| EDA_AP2-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDA_AP2-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDA_AP4-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDA_AP4-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDA_SAX-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDA_SAX-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| EDV_3D-VOL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 3D mode, Method: QLab 3D Volume Data |
| EDV_AP2-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EDV_AP2-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------|----------------|---------------------------------------|---|
| | | Volume | Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EDV_AP2-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV_AP2-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV_AP4-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EDV_AP4-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EDV_AP4-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV_AP4-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV_AP-B-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EDV_AP-B-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EDV_BP-TEMPL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 3D mode, View: MPR views, Method: QLab Biplane Template |
| EF_3D-VOL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 3D mode, View: QLab 3D Volume Data |
| EF_AP2-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EF_AP2-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EF_AP2-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF_AP2-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF_AP4-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EF_AP4-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| EF_AP4-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF_AP4-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF_AP-B-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EF_AP-B-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EF_BP-TEMPL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 3D mode, View: MPR views, Method: QLab Biplane Template |
| ESA_AP2-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESA_AP2-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESA_AP4-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESA_AP4-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESA_SAX-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESA_SAX-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| ESV_3D-VOL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 3D mode, Method: QLab 3D Volume Data |
| ESV_AP2-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|--------------------|-----------------|--|---|
| ESV_AP2-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| ESV_AP2-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV_AP2-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV_AP4-S-AL-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| ESV_AP4-S-AL-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Area-Length Single Plane |
| ESV_AP4-S-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV_AP4-S-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV_AP-B-MD-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| ESV_AP-B-MD-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| ESV_BP-TEMPL | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 3D mode, View: MPR views, Method: QLab Biplane Template |
| FAC_AP2-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| FAC_AP2-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| FAC_AP4-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| FAC_AP4-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| FAC_SAX-S-AR-CX | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| FAC_SAX-S-AR-SM | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change | Mode: 2D mode, View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level, Method: QLab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |
| Hepatic A Revs Dur | Hepatic Veins | Hepatic Vein A-Wave Duration | |
| Hepatic A Revs Vel | Hepatic Veins | Hepatic Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity | |
| Hepatic Dias Vel | Hepatic Veins | Hepatic Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity | |
| Hepatic Sys Vel | Hepatic Veins | Hepatic Vein Systolic Peak Velocity | |
| HR - AV | Aortic Valve | Heart rate | |
| HR - LV | Left Ventricle | Heart rate | |
| HR - MV | Mitral Valve | Heart rate | |
| HR - PV | Pulmonic Valve | Heart rate | |
| HR - TV | Tricuspid Valve | Heart rate | |
| IVCT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time | |
| IVRT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time | |
| IVSd (2D) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness | Mode: 2D mode |
| IVSd (MM) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness | Mode: M mode |
| IVSs (2D) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness | Mode: 2D mode |
| IVSs (MM) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness | Mode: M mode |
| LA Dimen (2D) | Left Atrium | Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension | Mode: 2D mode |
| LA Dimen (MM) | Left Atrium | Left Atrium Antero-posterior | Mode: M mode |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------|------------------|---|--|
| | | Systolic Dimension | |
| Lat A` Area | Left Ventricle | Area under LV A Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat Accel Time | Left Ventricle | Acceleration Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat Decel Time | Left Ventricle | Deceleration Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat E` Area | Left Ventricle | Area under LV E Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat IVCT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat IVRT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat Peak A` Vel | Left Ventricle | LV Peak Diastolic Tissue Velocity During Atrial Systole | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat Peak E` Vel | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Peak Early Diastolic Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Lat Peak S Vel | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Peak Systolic Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Late Dias Slope | Pulmonic Valve | Late Diastolic Slope | Mode: M mode |
| LPA Diam | Pulmonary artery | Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| LV dp/dt | Mitral Valve | Mitral Regurgitation dp/dt derived from Mitral Reg velocity | |
| LV ET | Left Ventricle | Eject Time | Mode: M mode |
| LV PEP | Left Ventricle | Pre-Eject Time | Mode: M mode |
| LVAd Sax Endo | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level |
| LVAd Sax Epi | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view | View: Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level |
| LVIDd (2D) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension | Mode: 2D mode |
| LVIDd (MM) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension | Mode: M mode |
| LVIDs (2D) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension | Mode: 2D mode |
| LVIDs (MM) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension | Mode: M mode |
| LVLd Apical | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle diastolic major axis | View: Apical four chamber |
| LVOT Accel Time | Left Ventricle | Acceleration Time | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT Diam | Left Ventricle | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT Vmax | Left Ventricle | Peak Velocity | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT Vmax | Left Ventricle | Peak Gradient | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT VTI | Left Ventricle | Mean Gradient | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT VTI | Left Ventricle | Velocity Time Integral | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVOT VTI | Left Ventricle | Mean Velocity | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVPWd (2D) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness | Mode: 2D mode |
| LVPWd (MM) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness | Mode: M mode |
| LVPWs (2D) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness | Mode: 2D mode |
| LVPWs (MM) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness | Mode: M mode |
| Med A` Area | Left Ventricle | Area under LV A Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med Accel Time | Left Ventricle | Acceleration Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med Decel Time | Left Ventricle | Deceleration Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med E` Area | Left Ventricle | Area under LV E Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med IVCT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| | | Contraction Time | Mitral Annulus |
| Med IVRT | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med Peak A` Vel | Left Ventricle | LV Peak Diastolic Tissue Velocity During Atrial Systole | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med Peak E` Vel | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Peak Early Diastolic Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Med Peak S Vel | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Peak Systolic Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| MPA Diam | Pulmonary artery | Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| MR Alias Vel | Mitral Valve | Alias Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Radius | Mitral Valve | Flow Radius | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MV A Dur | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration | |
| MV A-C Interval | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve A-C Interval | Mode: M mode |
| MV Accel Time | Mitral Valve | Acceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Alias Vel | Mitral Valve | Alias Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Area (Planim) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Planimetry |
| MV D-E Exc | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve D-E Excursion | Mode: M mode |
| MV D-E Slope | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve D-E Slope | Mode: M mode |
| MV Dec Slope | Mitral Valve | Deceleration Slope | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Decel Time | Mitral Valve | Deceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Diam | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| MV E-E Sep | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve E-E Separation | Mode: M mode |
| MV E-F Slope | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode | Mode: M mode |
| MV EPSS | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave | Mode: M mode |
| MV P 1/2 t | Mitral Valve | Pressure Half-Time Peak velocity | |
| MV P 1/2 t | Mitral Valve | Pressure Half-Time | |
| MV Peak A Vel | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Peak E Vel | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Radius | Mitral Valve | Flow Radius | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV VTI | Mitral Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| MV VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PI End Dias Vel | Pulmonic Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| PI End Dias Vel | Pulmonic Valve | End Diastolic Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| Pulm A Revs Dur | Pulmonary Venous Structure | Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration | |
| Pulm A Revs Vel | Pulmonary Venous Structure | Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity | |
| Pulm Dias Vel | Pulmonary Venous Structure | Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity | |
| Pulm Sys Vel | Pulmonary Venous Structure | Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity | |
| PV Accel Time | Pulmonic Valve | Acceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PV Vmax | Pulmonic Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PV Vmax | Pulmonic Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PV VTI | Pulmonic Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PV VTI | Pulmonic Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| PV VTI | Pulmonic Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| RA Pressure | Right Atrium | Right Atrium Systolic Pressure | |
| RPA Diam | Pulmonary artery | Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| RV ET | Right Ventricle | Eject Time | Mode: M mode |
| RV PEP | Right Ventricle | Pre-Eject Time | Mode: M mode |
| RVAWd (2D) | Right Ventricle | Right Ventricular Anterior Wall | Mode: 2D mode |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|------------------|-----------------|---|--|
| | | Diastolic Thickness | |
| RVAWd (MM) | Right Ventricle | Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness | Mode: M mode |
| RVIDd (2D) | Right Ventricle | Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension | Mode: 2D mode |
| RVIDd (MM) | Right Ventricle | Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension | Mode: M mode |
| RVOT Diam | Right Ventricle | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter | Mode: 2D mode, Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| RVOT Vmax | Right Ventricle | Peak Velocity | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| RVOT Vmax | Right Ventricle | Peak Gradient | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| RVOT VTI | Right Ventricle | Mean Gradient | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| RVOT VTI | Right Ventricle | Velocity Time Integral | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| RVOT VTI | Right Ventricle | Mean Velocity | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| Stroke Vol | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 3D mode, Method: QLab 3D Volume Data |
| Time to Lat E` | Left Ventricle | Time to LV E Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Time to Lat S | Left Ventricle | Time to LV S Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| Time to Med E` | Left Ventricle | Time to LV E Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Time to Med S | Left Ventricle | Time to LV S Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| Tmsv 12-DIF (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 12-DIF (ms) | Left Ventricle | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 12-SD (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 12-SD (ms) | Left Ventricle | SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 16-DIF (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 16-DIF (ms) | Left Ventricle | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 16-SD (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 16-SD (ms) | Left Ventricle | SD of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 6-DIF (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 6-DIF (ms) | Left Ventricle | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 6-SD (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv 6-SD (ms) | Left Ventricle | SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv S-L (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. Diff of Time to min sys vol btn basal sept N lat segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv S-L (ms) | Left Ventricle | Dif of Time to min sys vol btn basal sept N lat segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv S-P (%) | Left Ventricle | Nrm. Diff of Time to min sys vol btn basal sept N post segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| Tmsv S-P (ms) | Left Ventricle | Dif of Time to min sys vol btn basal sept N post segments | Mode: 3D mode |
| TR Alias Vel | Tricuspid Valve | Alias Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Radius | Tricuspid Valve | Flow Radius | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Vmax | Tricuspid Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Vmax | Tricuspid Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| TV A-C Interval | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve A-C Interval | Mode: M mode |
| TV Accel Time | Tricuspid Valve | Acceleration Time | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV Alias Vel | Tricuspid Valve | Alias Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV D-E Exc | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve D-E Excursion | Mode: M mode |
| TV D-E Slope | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve D-E Slope | Mode: M mode |
| TV Diam | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter | Mode: 2D mode |
| TV E-F Slope | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve E-F Slope | Mode: M mode |
| TV Peak A Vel | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV Peak E Vel | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV Radius | Tricuspid Valve | Flow Radius | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV Vmax | Tricuspid Valve | Peak Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV Vmax | Tricuspid Valve | Peak Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Mean Gradient | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Velocity Time Integral | Direction: Antegrade Flow |
| TV VTI | Tricuspid Valve | Mean Velocity | Direction: Antegrade Flow |

APPLICATION: ADULT ECHO, CALCULATIONS

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|-----------------|---|---|
| AI ERO | Aortic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Flow Rate | Aortic Valve | Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Fraction | Aortic Valve | Regurgitant Fraction | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AI Volume | Aortic Valve | Volume Flow | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| AVA(Vmax) | Aortic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity |
| AVA(VTI) | Aortic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral |
| CI (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| CI (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| CI (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| CI (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| CI (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| CI (BP) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| CI (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| CI (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| CO (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| CO (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| CO (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| CO (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| CO (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| CO (BP) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| CO (LVOT) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| CO (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| CO (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| CO (MV) | Mitral Valve | Cardiac Output | |
| CO (RVOT) | Right Ventricle | Cardiac Output | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| CO (TV) | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiac Output | |
| E/Lat E` | Left Ventricle | Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave | Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| E/Med E` | Left Ventricle | Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave | Target: Medial Mitral Annulus |
| E`/A` Lateral | Left Ventricle | Ratio of LV E to A Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| E`/A` Medial | Left Ventricle | Ratio of LV E to A Tissue Velocity | Mode: Tissue Doppler Imaging, Target: Medial |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|----------------|----------------|---|---|
| | | | Mitral Annulus |
| EDV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| EDV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| EDV (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| EDV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EDV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EDV (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| EDV (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| EF (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| EF (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| EF (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| EF (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| EF (BP) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| EF (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| EF (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| ESV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| ESV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| ESV (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| ESV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| ESV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| ESV (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| ESV (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| FS (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| FS (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| FS (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| FS (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| Hepatic S/D | Hepatic Veins | Hepatic Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio | |
| IVS % (2D) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum % Thickening | Mode: 2D mode |
| IVS % (MM) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum % Thickening | Mode: M mode |
| IVS/LVPW (2D) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio | Mode: 2D mode |
| IVS/LVPW (MM) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio | Mode: M mode |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|-----------------------|----------------------------|--|---|
| LA/Ao (2D) | Left Atrium | Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio | Mode: 2D mode |
| LA/Ao (MM) | Left Atrium | Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio | Mode: M mode |
| LV Mass (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass | Mode: 2D mode |
| LV Mass (Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| LV Mass Index (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass Index | |
| LV Mass Index (Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass Index | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| LV PEP/ET | Left Ventricle | PEP/ET | |
| LVAd (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| LVAd (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVAd (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVA (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| LVA (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVA (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Systolic Area | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVLd (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle diastolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| LVLd (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle diastolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVLd (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle diastolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVLs (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle systolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| LVLs (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle systolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVLs (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle systolic major axis | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| LVOT Area | Left Ventricle | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Mode: 2D mode, Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| LVPW % (2D) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening | Mode: 2D mode |
| LVPW % (MM) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening | Mode: M mode |
| MR ERO | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Flow Rate | Mitral Valve | Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Fraction | Mitral Valve | Regurgitant Fraction | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MR Volume | Mitral Valve | Volume Flow | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| MV Area | Not mapped | | |
| MV E/A | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve E to A Ratio | |
| MVA (P ½ t) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Area by Pressure Half-Time |
| MVA (PISA) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area |
| MVA (VTI) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral |
| PISA (AI) | Aortic Valve | Aortic Valve Flow Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| PISA (MR) | Mitral Valve | Mitral Valve Flow Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| PISA (TR) | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve Flow Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| Pulm S/D | Pulmonary Venous Structure | Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio | |
| PVA(Vmax) | Pulmonic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity |
| PVA(VTI) | Pulmonic Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral |
| Qp/Qs | Cardiac Shunt Study | Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio | |
| RV PEP/ET | Right Ventricle | PEP/ET | |
| RVOT Area | Right Ventricle | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Mode: 2D mode, Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |

| Label | Site | Concept | Modifiers |
|---------------|-----------------|--|---|
| RVSP | Right Ventricle | Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure | |
| SI (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| SI (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| SI (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| SI (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| SI (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| SI (BP) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| SI (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| SI (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| SV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Cube Method |
| SV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Teichholz |
| SV (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Single Plane Ellipse |
| SV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical two chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| SV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, View: Apical four chamber, Method: Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| SV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: 2D mode, Method: Method of Disks, Biplane |
| SV (LVOT) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Target: Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| SV (MM-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Cube Method |
| SV (MM-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Mode: M mode, Method: Teichholz |
| SV (MV) | Mitral Valve | Stroke Volume | |
| SV (RVOT) | Right Ventricle | Stroke Volume | Target: Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| SV (TV) | Tricuspid Valve | Stroke Volume | |
| Tei Index | Mitral Valve | Tei Index | |
| TR ERO | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area, Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Flow Rate | Tricuspid Valve | Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Fraction | Tricuspid Valve | Regurgitant Fraction | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TR Volume | Tricuspid Valve | Volume Flow | Direction: Regurgitant Flow |
| TV Area | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Mode: 2D mode |
| TV E/A | Tricuspid Valve | Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio | |
| TVA (PISA) | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area | Method: Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area |

TID 995300 PEDIATRIC ECHO PROCEDURE REPORT

Pediatric Echo PDE / Study Info

| Label | Referenced Template ID (TID) | Type | Units |
|--------------------------|------------------------------|-------|-------|
| Height | 300 | NUM | m |
| Weight | 300 | NUM | kg |
| Body Surface Area | 300 | NUM | m2 |
| Systolic Blood Pressure | Private | NUM | mmHg |
| Diastolic Blood Pressure | Private | NUM | mmHg |
| Murmur | Private | CHECK | |
| Arrhythmia | Private | TEXT | |
| Chest Pain | Private | CHECK | |
| Cardiomegaly | Private | CHECK | |
| Cyanosis | Private | CHECK | |
| Dextracardia | Private | CHECK | |
| Dyspnea | Private | CHECK | |
| Fever | Private | CHECK | |
| Hemoptysis | Private | CHECK | |
| Hypertension | Private | CHECK | |
| IDM | Private | CHECK | |
| Mesocardia | Private | CHECK | |
| Syncope | Private | CHECK | |
| Pacemaker | Private | CHECK | |
| VSD | Private | CHECK | |
| PDA | Private | CHECK | |
| PS | Private | CHECK | |
| AS | Private | CHECK | |
| COA | Private | CHECK | |
| TOF | Private | CHECK | |
| PAPVR | Private | CHECK | |
| Comp ECD | Private | CHECK | |
| Part ECD | Private | CHECK | |
| Comp TGA | Private | CHECK | |
| Interr Ao Arch | Private | CHECK | |
| MS | Private | CHECK | |
| MVP | Private | CHECK | |
| HIV | Private | CHECK | |
| MR (MV regurgitation) | Private | CHECK | |
| Kawasaki | Private | CHECK | |
| Rheum. Fever | Private | CHECK | |
| AR | Private | CHECK | |
| Arrhythmia Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Murmur Type | Private | TEXT | |
| ASD | Private | CHECK | |
| Cardiomyopathy type | Private | TEXT | |
| Infections Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Surgeries Type | Private | TEXT | |
| Comments | Private | TEXT | |
| BSA via Weight only | Private | CHECK | |
| Acquired AS | Private | CHECK | |

Reference for the columns in the mapping table

Mode System imaging mode
 Label Analysis Label displayed
 Site TID95300, Row 7 through 43, value passed as \$SectionSubject
 Concept TID995300, Row 7 through 43, value passed as \$MeasType

All instances of a measurement are exported, in addition to the average, if selected. See the Edit Report page for option selection.

Note: In Analysis setups, it is possible to select multiple results for a single measurement. Default settings are listed in setups via Analysis Config>Pediatric Echo>Measurements. In most cases, the primary measurement is the only one exported via DICOM. As an example, it is possible to select an automatically derived area measurement based on a single distance. The distance measurement will export, the area will not. Generally, diameter measurements may have an optional area displayed, which will not export.

- Which value selected is communicated using TID310, row 6, Selection Status
- The mean value is encoded using TID300, row 4, Derivation

APPLICATION: PEDIATRIC ECHO, MEASUREMENTS AND CALCULATIONS

| Mode | Label | Site | Concept |
|------|------------------|--|--------------------|
| 2D | Cx | Circumflex Coronary Artery | Diameter |
| 2D | LAD | Left Anterior Descending Coronary Artery | Diameter |
| 2D | Left Main | Left Main Coronary Artery | Diameter |
| 2D | PD | Proximal Circumflex Coronary Artery | Diameter |
| 2D | RCA | Right Coronary Artery | Diameter |
| 2D | ASD Major | Atrial Septal Defect | Major Axis |
| 2D | ASD Minor | Atrial Septal Defect | Minor Axis |
| 2D | HR - LV | Left Ventricle | Heart Rate |
| 2D | IVSd (2D) | Interventricular septum | Thickness |
| 2D | IVSs (2D) | Interventricular septum | Thickness |
| 2D | LA Major - A4C | Left Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | LAed Major - A4C | Left Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | LAes Major - A4C | Left Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | LA Minor - A4C | Left Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LAed Minor - A4C | Left Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LAes Minor - A4C | Left Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LVED – SAX CH | Left Ventricle | Distance |
| 2D | LVED – SAX PM | Left Ventricle | Distance |
| 2D | LVED Major - A4C | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LVED Major - A4C | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LVED Minor - A4C | Left Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LVED Minor - A4C | Left Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LVED – SAX CH | Left Ventricle | Distance |
| 2D | LVED – SAX PM | Left Ventricle | Distance |
| 2D | LVED Minor - A4C | Left Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | LVIDd (2D) | Left Ventricle | Internal Dimension |
| 2D | LVIDs (2D) | Left Ventricle | Internal Dimension |
| 2D | LVPWd (2D) | Left ventricle posterior wall | Thickness |
| 2D | LVPWs (2D) | Left ventricle posterior wall | Thickness |
| 2D | PDA Diam | Patent ductus arteriosus | Diameter |
| 2D | RA Major - A4C | Right Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | RAed Major - A4C | Right Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | RAes Major - A4C | Right Atrium | Major Axis |
| 2D | RA Minor - A4C | Right Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RAed Minor - A4C | Right Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RAes Minor - A4C | Right Atrium | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RV Major - A4C | Right Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | RVed Major - A4C | Right Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | RVes Major - A4C | Right Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | RV Minor - A4C | Right Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RVed Minor - A4C | Right Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RVes Minor - A4C | Right Ventricle | Minor Axis |
| 2D | RVAWd (2D) | Right Ventricular Anterior Wall | Thickness |
| 2D | RVIDd (2D) | Right Ventricle | Internal Dimension |
| 2D | VSD Major | Ventricular Septal Defect | Major Axis |
| 2D | VSD Minor | Ventricular Septal Defect | Minor Axis |
| 2D | CI (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CI (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CO (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | CO (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |

| Mode | Label | Site | Concept |
|------|--------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2D | EDV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EDV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EF (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | EF (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | ESV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | ESV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | FS (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Fractional Shortening |
| 2D | FS (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Fractional Shortening |
| 2D | IVS % (2D) | Interventricular septum | % Thickening |
| 2D | IVS/LVPW (2D) | Left Ventricle | Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio |
| 2D | LVPW % (2D) | Left ventricle posterior wall | % Thickening |
| 2D | SI (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SI (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SV (2D-Cubed) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | SV (2D-Teich) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | A2Cd | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |
| 2D | A2Cs | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |
| 2D | A4Cd | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |
| 2D | A4Cs | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |
| 2D | CI (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CI (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CI (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CI (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CI (BP) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Index |
| 2D | CO (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | CO (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | CO (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | CO (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | CO (BP) | Left Ventricle | Cardiac Output |
| 2D | EDV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EDV (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EDV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EDV (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EDV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | EF (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | EF (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | EF (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | EF (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | EF (BP) | Left Ventricle | Ejection Fraction |
| 2D | ESV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | ESV (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | ESV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | ESV (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | ESV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Volume |
| 2D | LVAAd (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Area |
| 2D | LVAAd (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Area |
| 2D | LVAAs (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Area |
| 2D | LVAAs (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Area |
| 2D | LVLd (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LVLd (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LVLs (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LVLs (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | SI (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SI (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SI (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SI (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SI (BP) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Index |
| 2D | SV (A2C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | SV (A2C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | SV (A4C) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | SV (A4C-A/L) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | SV (BP) | Left Ventricle | Stroke Volume |
| 2D | IVC Diam | Inferior vena cava | Diameter |
| 2D | L Lower PulmV Diam | Pulmonary Vein | Diameter |
| 2D | L Upper PulmV Diam | Pulmonary Vein | Diameter |

| Mode | Label | Site | Concept |
|---------|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
| 2D | LA Dimen (2D) | Left Atrium | Distance |
| 2D | MR Radius | Mitral Valve | Flow Radius |
| 2D | MV Annul Diam | Mitral Valve | Diameter |
| 2D | MV Major | Mitral Valve | Major Axis |
| 2D | MV Minor | Mitral Valve | Minor Axis |
| 2D | R Lower PulmV Diam | Pulmonary Vein | Diameter |
| 2D | R Upper PulmV Diam | Pulmonary Vein | Diameter |
| 2D | RA Dimen (2D) | Right Atrium | Distance |
| 2D | SVC Diam | Superior vena cava | Diameter |
| 2D | TR Radius | Tricuspid Valve | Flow Radius |
| 2D | TV Annul Diam | Tricuspid Valve | Diameter |
| 2D | TV Radius | Tricuspid Valve | Flow Radius |
| 2D | MV Annul Area | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | MV Area | Mitral Valve | Area |
| 2D | MV Area (Ellipse) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | TV Annul Area | Tricuspid Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | TV Area | Tricuspid Valve | Area |
| 2D | LVA d Sax Endo | Left Ventricle | Endocardial Area |
| 2D | LVA d Sax Epi | Left Ventricle | Epicardial Area |
| 2D | LVL d Apical | Left Ventricle | Major Axis |
| 2D | LV Mass | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass |
| 2D | LV Mass Index (A/L) | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricle Mass Index |
| 2D | Ao Arch Diam | Aortic arch | Diameter |
| 2D | Ao Arch Dist Diam | Aortic arch | Diameter |
| 2D | Ao Isthmus Diam | Aortic isthmus | Diameter |
| 2D | Ao Sinus Diam | Aortic sinus | Diameter |
| 2D | Ao ST Jx Diam | Aortic sinotubular junction | Diameter |
| 2D | AoR Diam (2D) | Aortic root | Diameter |
| 2D | Asc Ao Diam | Ascending aorta | Diameter |
| 2D | AV Annul Diam | Aortic Valve | Diameter |
| 2D | AV Area | Aortic Valve | Area |
| 2D | Coarctation Diam | Coarctation of aorta | Diameter |
| 2D | Desc Ao Diam | Descending aorta | Diameter |
| 2D | LPA Diam | Left pulmonary artery | Diameter |
| 2D | MPA Diam | Main pulmonary artery | Diameter |
| 2D | PV Annul Diam | Pulmonic Valve | Diameter |
| 2D | RPA Diam | Right pulmonary artery | Diameter |
| 2D | AoR Area | Aortic root | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | LA/Ao (2D) | Left Atrium | Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio |
| 2D | LVOT Area | Left ventricle outflow tract | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | MPA Area | Main pulmonary artery | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | RVOT Area | Right ventricle outflow tract | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| 2D | ASD Diam | Atrial Septal Defect | Diameter |
| 2D | VSD Diam | Ventricular Septal Defect | Diameter |
| Doppler | HR - MV | Mitral Valve | Heart rate |
| Doppler | IVCT | Left Ventricle | Isovolumic Contraction Time |
| Doppler | IVRT | Left Ventricle | Isovolumic Relaxation Time |
| Doppler | LL PulmV A Dur | Pulmonary vein | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | LL PulmV A Vel | Pulmonary vein | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | LL PulmV Dias Vel | Pulmonary vein | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | LL PulmV Sys Vel | Pulmonary vein | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | LU PulmV A Dur | Pulmonary vein | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | LU PulmV A Vel | Pulmonary vein | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | LU PulmV Dias V | Pulmonary vein | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | LU PulmV Sys V | Pulmonary vein | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | LV Eject Time | Left Ventricle | Ejection Time |
| Doppler | LVOT Diam | Left ventricle outflow tract | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter |
| Doppler | LVOT VTI | Left ventricle outflow tract | Mean Velocity |
| Doppler | LVOT VTI | Left ventricle outflow tract | Velocity Time Integral |
| Doppler | MR Alias Vel | Mitral Valve | Alias velocity |
| Doppler | MR Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | MR Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Velocity |
| Doppler | MR VTI | Mitral Valve | Velocity Time Integral |

| Mode | Label | Site | Concept |
|---------|-----------------------|-----------------|--|
| Doppler | MV A Dur | Mitral Valve | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | MV Accel Slope | Mitral Valve | Acceleration Slope |
| Doppler | MV Accel Time | Mitral Valve | Acceleration Time |
| Doppler | MV Alias Vel | Mitral Valve | Alias velocity |
| Doppler | MV Area (Planim) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| Doppler | MV Closure to Opening | Mitral Valve | Closure to Opening Time |
| Doppler | MV Decel Slope | Mitral Valve | Deceleration Slope |
| Doppler | MV Decel Time | Mitral Valve | Deceleration Time |
| Doppler | MV DFP | Mitral Valve | Tricuspid Diastolic Filling Period (DFPt) |
| Doppler | MV Diam | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter |
| Doppler | MV Mean PG | Mitral Valve | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | MV P ½ t | Mitral Valve | Pressure Half-Time |
| Doppler | MV P ½ t | Mitral Valve | Pressure Half-Time Peak velocity |
| Doppler | MV Peak E Vel | Mitral Valve | E Wave Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | MV Radius | Mitral Valve | Flow Radius |
| Doppler | MV Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | MV Vmax | Mitral Valve | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | MV VTI | Mitral Valve | Mean Velocity |
| Doppler | MV VTI | Mitral Valve | Velocity Time Integral |
| Doppler | PulmV A Dur | Pulmonary vein | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | PulmV A Vel | Pulmonary vein | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | PulmV Dias Vel | Pulmonary vein | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | PulmV Sys Vel | Pulmonary vein | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | RL PulmV A Dur | Pulmonary vein | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | RL PulmV A Vel | Pulmonary vein | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | RL PulmV Dias Vel | Pulmonary vein | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | RL PulmV Sys Vel | Pulmonary vein | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | RU PulmV A Dur | Pulmonary vein | A Wave Duration |
| Doppler | RU PulmV A Vel | Pulmonary vein | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | RU PulmV Dias Vel | Pulmonary vein | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | RU PulmV Sys Vel | Pulmonary vein | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| Doppler | CO (MV) | Mitral Valve | Cardiac Output |
| Doppler | L Lower Pulm V S/D | Pulmonary vein | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Doppler | L Upper Pulm V S/D | Pulmonary vein | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Doppler | LV MPI | Left Ventricle | Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance |
| Doppler | MR ERO | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| Doppler | MR Flow Rate | Mitral Valve | Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate |
| Doppler | MR Fraction | Mitral Valve | Regurgitant Fraction |
| Doppler | MR Volume Flow | Mitral Valve | Volume Flow |
| Doppler | MVA (P ½ t) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| Doppler | MVA (PISA) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| Doppler | MVA (VTI) | Mitral Valve | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| Doppler | PISA (MR) | Mitral Valve | Flow Area |
| Doppler | Pulm S/D | Pulmonary vein | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Doppler | R Lower Pulm V S/D | Pulmonary vein | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Doppler | R Upper Pulm V S/D | Pulmonary vein | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| Doppler | SV (MV) | Mitral Valve | Stroke Volume |
| Doppler | Tei Index | Mitral Valve | Tei Index |
| Doppler | AI Accel Slope | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Slope |
| Doppler | AI Accel Time | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Time |
| Doppler | AI Alias Vel | Aortic Valve | Alias velocity |
| Doppler | AI Decel Slope | Aortic Valve | Deceleration Slope |
| Doppler | AI Decel Time | Aortic Valve | Deceleration Time |
| Doppler | AI End Dias Vel | Aortic Valve | End Diastolic Velocity |
| Doppler | AI P ½ t | Aortic Valve | Pressure Half-Time |
| Doppler | AI Radius | Aortic Valve | Flow Radius |
| Doppler | AI Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | AI Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Velocity |
| Doppler | AI VTI | Aortic Valve | Velocity Time Integral |
| Doppler | AS Vmax | Aortic Valve | Stenosis Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | AS Vmax | Aortic Valve | Stenosis Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | Asc Ao Max PG | Ascending aorta | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | Asc Ao Max PG | Ascending aorta | Peak Velocity |

| Mode | Label | Site | Concept |
|---------|-----------------|------------------|------------------------|
| Doppler | Asc Ao Mean PG | Ascending aorta | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | AV Accel Slope | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Slope |
| Doppler | AV Accel Time | Aortic Valve | Acceleration Time |
| Doppler | AV Max PG | Aortic Valve | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | AV Max PG | Aortic Valve | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | AV Mean PG | Aortic Valve | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | AV Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | AV Vmax | Aortic Valve | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | AV VTI | Aortic Valve | Mean Velocity |
| Doppler | AV VTI | Aortic Valve | Velocity Time Integral |
| Doppler | Desc Ao Max PG | Descending aorta | Peak Gradient |
| Doppler | Desc Ao Max PG | Descending aorta | Peak Velocity |
| Doppler | Desc Ao Mean PG | Descending aorta | Mean Gradient |
| Doppler | HR - AV | Aortic Valve | Heart rate |

**Additional Codes and Modifiers Used
OB-GYN – TID5000**

| T / CID | CSD | CV | CM |
|-------------------|-----|---------|------------------------------------|
| CID 224 | DCM | 121411 | Most recent value chosen |
| CID 228 | DCM | 121424 | Table of Values |
| TID 310, Row 6 | DCM | 121404 | Selection Status |
| TID 1008, Row 4 | LN | 11951-1 | Fetus ID |
| TID 300, Row 4 | DCM | 121401 | Derivation |
| CID 226,3488,3627 | SRT | R-00317 | Mean (and others) |
| CID 224 | DCM | 121412 | Mean Value Chosen |
| TID 5103 | SRT | G-C0E3 | Finding Site |
| TID 5103 | SRT | G-C171 | Laterality |
| CID 2 | SRT | G-A101 | Left |
| CID 2 | SRT | G-A100 | Right |
| TID 5000, Row 17 | LN | 11879-4 | Number of follicles in left ovary |
| TID 5000, Row 18 | LN | 11880-2 | Number of follicles in right ovary |
| TID 5014, Row 2 | DCM | 12510 | Identifier |
| TID 5014, Row 4 | LN | 11793-7 | Follicle Diameter |
| TID 5013, Row 2 | SRT | T-87600 | Ovarian Follicle |
| TID 5000, Row 20 | SRT | T-F6800 | Embryonic Vascular Structure |
| TID 5000, Row 23 | SRT | T-D6007 | Pelvic Vascular Structure |
| TID 5010, Row 2 | SRT | T-F1300 | Amniotic Sac |
| TID 5010, Row 3 | LN | 11627-7 | Amniotic Fluid Index |
| TID 5012, Row 2 | SRT | T-87000 | Ovary |
| TID 5012, Row 3 | LN | 11829-9 | Left Ovary Width |
| | LN | 11840-6 | Left Ovary Length |
| | LN | 11857-0 | Left Ovary Height |
| | LN | 12164-0 | Left Ovary Volume |
| TID 5012, Row 4 | LN | 11830-7 | Right Ovary Width |
| | LN | 11841-4 | Right Ovary Length |
| | LN | 11858-8 | Right Ovary Height |
| | LN | 12165-7 | Right Ovary Volume |

VASCULAR – TID5100

| T / CID | CSD | CV | CM |
|--------------------------|-----------|----------|----------------------------------|
| | 99PMSBLUS | T5100-01 | Anatomic Structures |
| | 99PMSBLUS | T5100-02 | Anatomic Structures (unilateral) |
| CID 4031 | SNM3 | T-60610 | Bileduct |
| TID 300, Row 7 | SRT | G-A1F8 | Topographical Modifier |
| TID 5100, Row 9, 10, 11 | SRT | T-40501 | Blood Vessel of the Head |
| TID 5100, Row 12, 13 | SRT | T-45005 | Artery of neck |
| TID 5100, Row 24, 25, 26 | SRT | T-46002 | Artery of Abdomen |
| TID 5100, Row 13, 14 | SRT | T-47020 | Artery of Upper Extremity |
| TID 5100, Row 14, 15 | SRT | T-47040 | Artery of Lower Extremity |
| TID 5100, Row 27, 28, 29 | SRT | T-487A0 | Vein of Abdomen |
| TID 5100, Row 20, 21 | SRT | T-49103 | Vein of Upper Extremity |
| TID 5100, Row 16, 17 | SRT | T-49403 | Vein of Lower Extremity |
| TID 5100, Row 22, 23 | SRT | T-71019 | Vascular Structure of Kidney |

ADULT ECHO – TID5200

| T / CID | CSD | CV | CM |
|------------------|-----|----------|---------------------|
| TID 5203, Row 6 | DCM | 111031 | Image View |
| TID 5203, Row 5 | SRT | G-0373 | Image Mode |
| TID 5203, Row 2 | SRT | G-C048 | Flow Direction |
| TID 5200, Row 19 | SRT | P5-30031 | Cardiac Shunt Study |
| TID 5203, Row 4 | SRT | R-4089A | Cardiac Cycle Point |

| T / CID | CSD | CV | CM |
|------------------|-----|---------|----------------------------|
| TID 5200, Row 14 | SRT | T-35100 | Tricuspid Valve |
| TID 5200, Row 13 | SRT | T-35200 | Pulmonic Valve |
| TID 5200, Row 11 | SRT | T-35400 | Aortic Valve |
| TID 5200, Row 16 | SRT | T-44000 | Pulmonic artery |
| TID 5200, Row 18 | SRT | T-48581 | Pulmonary Venous Structure |

PEDIATRIC ECHO – TID995300

Additional Codes and Modifiers used in Pediatric Echo SR

| T / CID | CSD | CV | CM |
|--------------------|-----------|----------|--|
| TID 995300, Row 32 | 99PMSBLUS | C3010-01 | Main pulmonary artery |
| TID 995300, Row 23 | SNM3 | T-4311A | Left anterior Descending Coronary Artery |
| TID 995300, Row 25 | SNM3 | T-43120 | Circumflex Coronary Artery |
| TID 995300, Row 37 | SNM3 | T-43203 | Right Coronary Artery |
| TID 995300, Row 38 | SNM3 | T-44200 | Right pulmonary artery |
| TID 995300, Row 26 | SNM3 | T-44400 | Left pulmonary artery |
| TID 995300, Row 10 | SNM3 | T-48610 | Superior vena cava |
| TID 995300, Row 8 | SNM3 | T-48710 | Inferior vena cava |
| TID 995300, Row 19 | SRT | D4-32014 | Coarctation of aorta |
| TID 995300, Row 22 | SRT | T-32410 | Interventricular septum |
| TID 995300, Row 9 | SRT | T-48500 | Pulmonary vein |
| TID 995300, Row 31 | BARI | 11 | Left Main Coronary Artery |
| TID 995300, Row 34 | BARI | 18 | Proximal Circumflex Coronary Artery |
| TID 995300, Row 9 | SNM3 | D4-32012 | Patent ductus arteriosus |
| TID X203, Row 5 | 99SUP72 | T-2 | Anatomical Site Modifier |

Private Template Extensions

The PDE and Study Info data that is not already part of the DICOM templates is included using the following template extensions, per the appropriate application.

TID5001: OB-GYN Patient Characteristics

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 9 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99002) General Study Info | 1 | U | | |
| 10 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99003) OB Study Info | 1 | U | | |
| 11 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99004) Gyn Study Info | 1 | U | | |

Line 4.1 is used only with a user-defined table or equation.

TID5008: Fetal Biometry Group

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|---|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 3 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age") | 1 | MC | At least one of row 2 and 3 shall be present | Units = EV (d, UCUM, days) |
| 4 | >> | INFERRED FROM | CODE | DCID (228) Equation or Table | 1 | U | IF row 4.1 is absent | DCID (12013) Gestational Age Equations and Tables |
| 4.1 | >> | INFERRED FROM | TEXT | DCID (228) Equation or Table | 1 | U | IF row 4 is absent | |
| 5 | >> | R-INFERRED FROM | NUM | | 1-n | U | | |

TID5101: Vascular Patient Characteristics

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|-----------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99002) General Study Info | 1 | U | | |
| 8 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99005) Vascular Study Info | 1 | U | | |
| 9 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99006) Abdominal Study Info | 1 | U | | |

TID5202: Echocardiography Patient Characteristics

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------------------|------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 9 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99002) General Study Info | 1 | U | | |
| 10 | > | CONTAINS | TEXT or DATE or NUM | DCID (99007) Adult Echo Study Info | 1 | U | | |

Trace Method indicates the specific trace type that was used by QLAB during the acquisition of measurement data.

TID5203: Echo Measurement

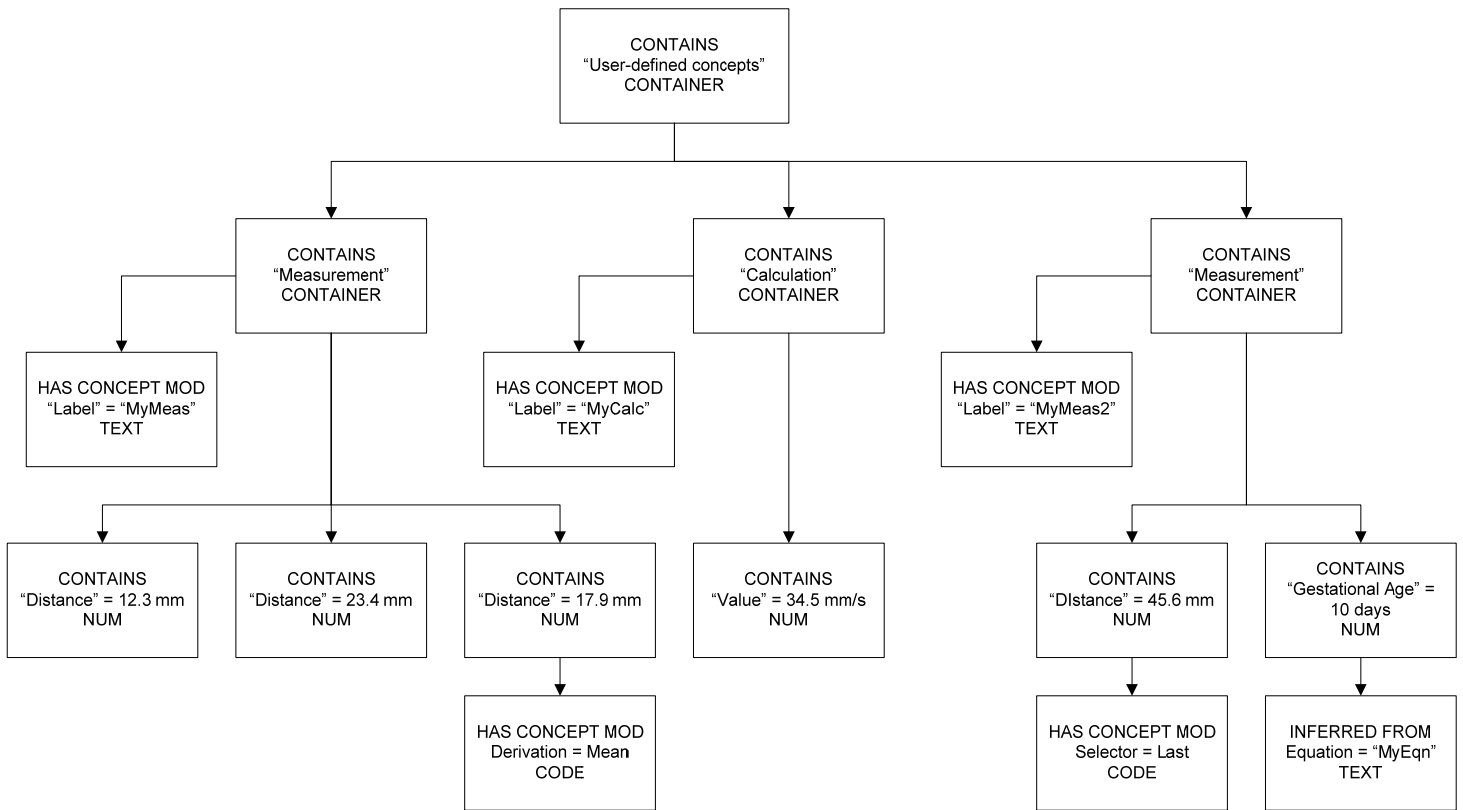
| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|------|---|-----|----------|-----------|---|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 7 | > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | EV (G-C036-99, 99PMSBLUS, "Trace Method") | 1 | U | | DCID (99000) Extended Trace Type Modifier |

User-defined measurements and calculations

DESCRIPTION

In order to export all user-defined measurements and calculations, a generic structure was created that does not assign specific codes to the individual measurements, rather uses the label given by the user. This will allow all user-defined measurements to be treated in a uniform manner, without needing a per-site dictionary of user-defined codes.

STRUCTURE



TEMPLATE DEFINITION

Private Template and Template Extensions

TID5000: OB-GYN Ultrasound Procedure Report

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 25 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9902) Fetal Heart Section | 1 | U | | |
| 26 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9900) User-defined concepts | 1 | U | | |

TID5100: Vascular Ultrasound Report

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 31 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9900) User-defined concepts | 1 | U | | |

TID5200: Echocardiography Procedure Report

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 22 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9900) User-defined concepts | 1 | U | | |

TID995300: Pediatric Echocardiography Procedure Report

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|-----|-----|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|----------------------|
| ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... | ... |
| 22 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9900) User-defined concepts | 1 | U | | |

TID9900: User-defined concepts

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------|---|-----|----------|------------------------------------|--|
| 1 | | | CONTAINER | DT (T9900-01, 99PMSBLUS, "User-defined concepts") | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9901) User-defined concept | 1-n | MC | One of row 2 and 3 must be present | \$Type = DT (T9900-02, 99PMSBLUS, "Measurement") |
| 3 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (9901) User-defined concept | 1-n | MC | One of row 2 and 3 must be present | \$Type = DT (T9900-03, 99PMSBLUS, "Calculation") |

TID9901: User-defined concept

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------|------------------------|----|----------|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 1 | | | CONTAINER | \$Type | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | > | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1008) Subject | 1 | MC | IF this template is invoked more | |

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|---------|-------------------------------------|----|----------|---|---|
| | | | | Context, Fetus | | | than once to describe more than one fetus | |
| 3 | > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | TEXT | DT (T9900-04, 99PMSBLUS, "Label") | 1 | M | | |
| 4 | > | HAS CONCEPT MOD | CODE | DT (G-C171, SRT, "Laterality") | 1 | U | | DCID (244) Laterality |
| 5 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (300) | 1 | 1-n | IFF \$Type = "Measurement" | \$Measurement = DCID (99008) Results \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type |
| 6 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | TID (300) | 1 | 1 | IFF \$Type = "Calculation" | \$Measurement = DT (T9900-05, 99PMSBLUS, "Value") |
| 7 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (18185-9, LN, "Gestational Age") | 1 | U | | \$Units = EV (d, 1.4, UCUM, days) |
| 8 | > | INFERRED FROM | TEXT | DCID (228) Equation or Table | 1 | U | | |

TID9902: Fetal Heart Section

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|--|---|
| 1 | | | CONTAINER | DT (99999, 99PMSBLUS, "Fetal Heart") | 1 | M | ... | ... |
| 2 | > | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1008) Subject Context. Fetus | 1 | MC | IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus | |
| 3 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | DTID (5008) Fetal Biometry Group | 1-n | M | | \$Biometry Type=MemberOf (DCID (99001) Fetal Heart) |

TID 5009: Fetal Biophysical Profile Section

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------|---|----|----------|--|---|
| 1 | | | CONTAINER | DT 125006,DCM,"Biophysical Profile") | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | > | HAS OBS CONTEXT | INCLUDE | DTID (1008) Subject Context. Fetus | 1 | MC | IF this template is invoked more than once to describe more than one fetus | |
| 3 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (11631-9, LN, "Gross Body Movement") | 1 | MC | At least one of row 3-7 shall be present | Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2") |
| 4 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (11632-7, LN, "Fetal Breathing") | 1 | MC | At least one of row 3-7 shall be present | Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2") |
| 5 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (11635-0, LN, "Fetal | 1 | MC | At least one of row | Units = DT ("{0:2}", |

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----|--|----|----------|--|---|
| | | | | Tone") | | | 3-7 shall be present | UCUM, "range 0:2") |
| 6 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (11635-5, LN, "Fetal Heart Reactivity") | 1 | MC | At least one of row 3-7 shall be present | Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2") |
| 7 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | EV (11630-1, LN, "Amniotic Fluid Volume") | 1 | MC | At least one of row 3-7 shall be present | Units = DT ("{0:2}", UCUM, "range 0:2") |
| 8 | > | CONTAINS | NUM | DT (11634-3, LN, "Bipophysical Profile Sum Score") | 1 | U | | |

TID 5016: Pelvis and Uterus Section

| | NL | Rel with Parent | VT | Concept Name | VM | Req Type | Condition | Value Set Constraint |
|---|----|-----------------|-----------|--------------------------------------|-----|----------|-----------|---|
| 1 | | | CONTAINER | DT 125011, DCM, "Pelvis and Uterus") | 1 | M | | |
| 2 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | DTID (5016) LWH Volume Group | 1 | U | | \$GroupName = EV (T-83000, SRT, "Uterus") \$Width = EV (11865-3, LN, "Uterus Width") \$Length = EV (11842-2, LN, "Uterus Length") \$Height = EV (11859-6, LN, "Uterus Height") \$Volume = EV (33192-6, LN, "Uterus Volume") |
| 3 | > | CONTAINS | INCLUDE | DTID (300) Measurement | 1-n | U | | \$Measurement = DCID (12011) Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus \$Derivation = DCID (3627) Measurement Type |

Context Group 99008: Measurement Results (from Tools & Results tab in Analysis Config)

| Result (long) | Result (short) | CSD | CV | CM |
|------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|--|
| Alias Velocity | Alias Vel | 99PMSBLUS | C12222-02 | Alias Velocity |
| Distance 1 | Dist 1 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-02 | Distance 1 of 3 Distance Volume |
| Distance 2 | Dist 2 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-03 | Distance 2 of 3 Distance Volume |
| Distance 3 | Dist 3 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-04 | Distance 3 of 3 Distance Volume |
| Acceleration Index | AI | LN | 20167-3 | Acceleration Index |
| Acceleration Time | AT | LN | 20168-1 | Acceleration Time |
| Alpha | α | 99PMSBLUS | C12122-04 | Alpha of Hip Angle |
| Area | Area | SNM3 | G-A166 | Area |
| Area 1 | Area 1 | 99PMSBLUS | C7471-01 | Area 1 of Area Percent Reduction |
| Area 2 | Area 2 | 99PMSBLUS | C7471-02 | Area 2 of Area Percent Reduction |
| % Area Reduction | Area Reduc | SRT | G-0371 | Percent Area Reduction |
| Beta | β | 99PMSBLUS | C12122-05 | Beta of Hip Angle |
| bpp | bpp | | | |
| Mean Pressure Gradient | Mean PG | LN | 20256-4 | Mean Gradient |
| Mean Velocity | Vmean | LN | 11692-1 | Time averaged peak velocity |
| Circumference | Circ | SNM3 | M-02560 | Circumference |
| D | D | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-17 | (D)Diameter of Circle in d:D Ratio |
| d | d | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-18 | (d)Distance Between Medial and Iliac line in d:D Ratio |
| d:D | d:D | 99PMSBLUS | C12121-01 | d:D Ratio |
| Deceleration Time | DT | LN | 20217-6 | Deceleration Time |
| Diam 1 | Diam 1 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-05 | Diameter 1 of Diameter Reduction |
| Diam 2 | Diam 2 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-06 | Diameter 2 of Diameter Reduction |
| % Diam Reduction | Diam Reduc | SRT | G-0372 | Percent Diameter Reduction |
| Distance | Dist | DCM | 121206 | Distance |
| Theta | θ | 99PMSBLUS | C12122-01 | Doppler Correction Angle |
| dP/dt | dP/dt | DCM | 109025 | Max dp/dt |
| Slope | Slope | 99PMSBLUS | C99PMSBLUS-GM-01 | Doppler Slope |

| Result (long) | Result (short) | CSD | CV | CM |
|--------------------------|----------------|-----------|------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Time | Time | 99PMSBLUS | C99PMSBLUS-GM-02 | Doppler Time |
| End Diastolic Vel | EDV | LN | 11653-3 | End Diastolic Velocity |
| EF | EF | 99PMSBLUS | C3467-01 | Ejection Fraction |
| Distance | Dist | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-07 | Distance of Ellipse Distance Volume |
| Heart Rate | HR | LN | 8867-4 | Heart Rate |
| Major Axis | Major | SRT | G-A193 | Major Axis |
| Max PG | Max PG | LN | 20247-3 | Max Peak Gradient |
| Min Diastolic Velocity | MDV | LN | 11665-7 | Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| Minor | Minor | SRT | G-A194 | Minor Axis |
| Dist2 | Dist2 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-10 | MMode Distance 2 |
| Dist3 | Dist3 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-11 | MMode Distance 3 |
| Dist4 | Dist4 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-12 | MMode Distance 4 |
| Dist5 | Dist5 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-13 | MMode Distance 5 |
| Dist6 | Dist6 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-14 | MMode Distance 6 |
| Dist7 | Dist7 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-15 | MMode Distance 7 |
| Dist8 | Dist8 | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-16 | MMode Distance 8 |
| Slope | Slope | 99PMSBLUS | C99PMSBLUS-GM-03 | MMode Slope |
| Time | Time | 99PMSBLUS | C99PMSBLUS-GM-04 | MMode Time |
| Percent | Percent | | | |
| Pressure Gradient | PG | LN | 20247-3 | Peak Gradient |
| Mean Pressure Gradient | MG | LN | 20256-4 | Mean Gradient |
| Pressure Half-Time | P 1/2 t | LN | 20280-4 | Pressure Half-Time |
| Pulsatility Index | PI | LN | 12008-9 | Pulsatility Index |
| Peak Systolic Vel | PSV | LN | 11726-7 | Peak Systolic Velocity |
| Resistive Index | RI | LN | 12023-8 | Resistivity Index |
| Systolic/Diastolic Ratio | S/D | LN | 12144-2 | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| LV Area | LV Area | 99PMSBLUS | C7471-04 | Simpson Area |
| LV Length | LV Length | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-09 | Simpson Distance |
| LV Volume | LV Vol | 99PMSBLUS | C7472-01 | Simpson Volume |
| Time Avg Mean Velocity | TAMV | LN | 20352-1 | Time averaged mean velocity |
| Time Avg Peak Velocity | TAPV | LN | 11692-1 | Time averaged peak velocity |
| Time | Time | | | |
| ICA/CCA Ratio | ICA/CCA Ratio | | | |
| Pressure | Pressure | 99PMSBLUS | C12220-08 | Blood Pressure |
| Velocity | Vel | DCM | 122207 | Blood velocity, peak |
| Max Velocity | Vmax | LN | 11726-7 | Peak Velocity |
| Min Velocity | Vmin | LN | 20352-1 | Mean Velocity |
| Volume | Volume | SNM3 | G-D705 | Volume |
| Volume Flow | Vol Flow | LN | 33878-0 | Volume Flow |
| Volume Flow Area | Area | 99PMSBLUS | C7471-03 | Area of Volume Flow |
| Volume Flow Diameter | Diam | 99PMSBLUS | C7470-08 | Diameter of Volume Flow |
| Velocity Time Integral | VTI | LN | 20354-7 | Velocity Time Integral |

Data Dictionary

Key: **CSD** = Coding Scheme Designator; **CV** = Code Value; **CM** = Code Meaning

PDE AND STUDY INFO

Context: 99002, General PDE fields

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-01 | Patient's Name |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-02 | Patient ID |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-03 | Patient's Sex |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-04 | Patient's Birth Date |
| DCM | 121106 | Comment |
| LN | 8302-2 | Patient Height |
| LN | 29463-7 | Patient Weight |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-05 | Accession Number |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-06 | Sonographer |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-07 | Study Description |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-08 | Referring Physician |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-09 | Exam date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-105 | Study Date |

Context: 99003, OB Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| LN | 11955-2 | LMP |
| LN | 33067-0 | Conception Date |
| LN | 11878-6 | Number of Fetuses |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-103 | Diabetic |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-104 | Diabetic Type |
| LN | 11996-6 | Gravida |
| LN | 11977-6 | Para |
| LN | 11612-9 | Aborta |
| LN | 33065-4 | Ectopic Pregnancies |

Context: 99004, GYN Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-10 | Expected Ovulation Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-11 | Abnormal Cycles |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-12 | Birth Control Medication |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-13 | Birth Control Medication Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-100 | Hormone Replacement Therapy |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-101 | Hormone Replacement Therapy Year Started |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-102 | Menopause |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-14 | Pelvic Pain Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-15 | Pelvic Pain Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-16 | Bleeding |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-17 | Bleeding Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-18 | Complete Hysterectomy |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-19 | Partial Hysterectomy |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-20 | Ovary Surgery Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-21 | Ovary Surgery Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-22 | Ovary Surgery Bilateral |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-23 | Endometrium |

Context: 99005, Vascular Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-74 | Smoker |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-75 | Hypertension |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-103 | Diabetic |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-104 | Diabetic Type |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-24 | Recent Injury |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-25 | Surgeries |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-26 | Aphasia |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-27 | Double Vision |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-28 | Memory Loss |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-29 | Syncope |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-30 | Confusion |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-31 | Bruit |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-32 | Stroke |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-33 | Stroke Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-34 | Endarterectomy Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-35 | Endarterectomy Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-36 | Endarterectomy Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-37 | Hemiparesis Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-38 | Hemiparesis Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-39 | Weakness Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-40 | Weakness Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-41 | Amaurosis Fugax Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-42 | Amaurosis Fugax Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-43 | Obesity |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-44 | Edema |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-45 | Previous DVT Right |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-46 | Previous DVT Left |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-47 | History of Pulmonary Thrombus |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-48 | History of Malignancy |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-49 | Pregnant |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-12 | Birth Control Medication |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-13 | Birth Control Medication Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-50 | Claudication |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-135 | Additional Clinical Information |

Context: 99006, Abdominal Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-51 | RUQ Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-52 | LUQ Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-53 | Midline Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-54 | RLQ Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-55 | LLQ Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-56 | Periumbilical Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-57 | Nausea |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-58 | Nausea Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-59 | Vomiting |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-60 | Vomiting Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-61 | Diarrhea |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-62 | Diarrhea Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-63 | Weight Loss |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-64 | Weight Loss Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-65 | Abnormal Lab Values |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-66 | History of Aortic Aneurysm |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-67 | Previous Measurement |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-68 | Aortic Aneurysm Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-69 | Cholesystectomy |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-70 | Cholesystectomy Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-71 | TIPSS |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-72 | TIPSS Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-73 | Other Surgeries |

Context: 99007, Adult Echo Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| SRT | F-008EC | Systolic Blood Pressure |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| SRT | F-008ED | Diastolic Blood Pressure |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-74 | Smoker |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-75 | Hypertension |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-76 | History of Rheumatic Fever |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-77 | Congestive Heart Failure |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-78 | Surgeries |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-79 | Murmur |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-80 | Murmur Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-81 | Murmur Grade |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-82 | Arrhythmia |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-83 | Chest Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-84 | Jugular Venous Distention |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-85 | Dyspnea |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-86 | Peripheral Edema |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-87 | Fatigue |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-88 | Ascites |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-89 | Syncope |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-90 | Infection |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-91 | Dizziness |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-92 | Fever of Unknown Origin |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-93 | Hemoptysis |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-94 | TIA / Stroke |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-95 | Bioprosthetic Value Replacement Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-96 | Bioprosthetic Value Replacement Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-97 | Mechanical Value Replacement Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-98 | Mechanical Value Replacement Date |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-99 | Pacemaker |

Context: 995300, Pediatric Echo Study Info

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 8302-2 | Height |
| LN | 29463-7 | Weight |
| LN | 8277-6 | Body Surface Area |
| SRT | F-008EC | Systolic Blood Pressure |
| SRT | F-008ED | Diastolic Blood Pressure |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-136 | Murmur |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-137 | Arrhythmia |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-139 | Chest Pain |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-141 | Cardiomegaly |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-142 | Cyanosis |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-143 | Dextracardia |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-145 | Dyspnea |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-148 | Fever |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-149 | Hemoptysis |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-150 | Hypertension |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-151 | IDM |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-155 | Mesocardia |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-156 | Syncope |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-157 | Pacemaker |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-158 | Ventricular Septal Defect (VSD) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-159 | Patent Ductus Arteriosus (PDA) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-160 | Pulmonary Stenosis (PS) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-161 | AS (Congenital Heart Defect) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-162 | Coarctation of the Aorta (COA) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-163 | Tetralogy of Fallot (TOF) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-164 | Partial Anomalous Pulmonary Venous Return (PAPVR) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-165 | Complete Endocardial Cushion Defect (Comp ECD) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-166 | Partial Endocardial Cushion Defect (Part ECD) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-167 | Complete Transposition of the Great Arteries |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| | | (Comp TGA) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-168 | Interrupted Aortic Arch |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-169 | MV Stenosis (MS) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-170 | MV Prolapse (MVP) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-171 | HIV |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-172 | MV Regurgitation |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-173 | Mucocutaneous Lymph Node Syndrome (Kawazaki) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-174 | Rheumatic Fever |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-175 | AV Regurgitation (AR) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-176 | Arrhythmia Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-178 | Murmur Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-179 | Atrial Septal Defect (ASD) |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-180 | Cardiomyopathy type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-181 | Infections Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-182 | Surgeries Type |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-183 | Comments |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-186 | BSA via Weight only |
| 99PMSBLUS | T9910-187 | AV Stenosis (acquired) (AS) |

ALL MEASUREMENT CONTEXTS, CODES USED, BY CONTEXT GROUP

Context: 4, Anatomic Region

| CSD | CV | CM |
|------|---------|-------------|
| SNM3 | T-71000 | Kidney |
| SNM3 | T-62000 | Liver |
| SNM3 | T-63000 | Gallbladder |
| SNM3 | T-74000 | Bladder |
| SNM3 | T-C3000 | Spleen |

Context: 3462, Chamber Identification

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-----------------|
| SRT | T-32600 | Left Ventricle |
| SRT | T-32500 | Right Ventricle |
| SRT | T-32300 | Left Atrium |
| SRT | T-32200 | Right Atrium |

Context: 3612, Pediatric Echo Blood Velocity Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|----------|---|
| DCM | 122202 | Diastolic blood velocity, peak |
| DCM | 122204 | Systolic blood velocity, peak |
| DCM | 122207 | Blood velocity, peak |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3612-01 | Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3612-02 | E Wave Peak Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3612-03 | A Wave Peak Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3612-04 | Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3612-05 | Tissue Velocity During Atrial Systole |

Context: 3627, Measurement Type

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|------------|
| DCM | 121427 | Estimated |
| DCM | 121428 | Calculated |

Context: 7470, Linear Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|----------|--------|
| SRT | G-A22A | Length |
| SNM3 | G-A220 | Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-01 | Height |

Context: 7472, Volume Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|---------------------|
| DCM | 121221 | Volume of ellipsoid |
| SRT | G-D705 | Volume |

Context: 99000, Extended Trace Type Modifier

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|--------------|---------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | C99-12228-01 | Qlab Complex Method |
| 99PMSBLUS | C99-12228-02 | Qlab Simple Method |

Context: 99001, Fetal Heart

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-------------|---|
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-01 | Right Ventricle Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-02 | Right Atrium Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-03 | RV Outflow Tract Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-04 | Left Ventricle Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-05 | Left Atrium Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-06 | LV Outflow Tract Diameter |
| LN | 18015-8 | Aortic Root Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-08 | Interventricular Septum Thickness |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-09 | Ratio of LV Dimension to RV Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-10 | Ratio of LA Dimension to RA Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-11 | Ratio of Aortic Root Diameter to Main PA Diameter |
| LN | 18020-8 | Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-12 | Ratio of LA Dimension to Aortic Root Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-13 | Left Atrium Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-14 | Left Atrium Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-15 | Right Atrium Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-16 | Right Atrium Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-17 | Left Ventricle Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-18 | Left Ventricle Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-19 | Right Ventricle Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-20 | Right Ventricle Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-21 | Aortic Annulus Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-22 | Mitral Annulus Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-23 | Tricuspid Annulus Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | P5000-01-24 | Ductus Arteriosus Diameter |
| LN | 18012-5 | Ascending Aortic Diameter |
| LN | 18013-3 | Descending Aortic Diameter |

Context: 12003, OB-GYN DATES

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| LN | 11778-8 | EDD |
| LN | 11779-6 | EDD from LMP |
| LN | 11781-2 | EDD from average ultrasound age |
| LN | 33066-2 | Estimated LMP by EDD |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12003-01 | EDD from conception date |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12003-02 | Estimated LMP by conception date |

Context: 12004, Fetal Biometry Ratios

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| LN | 11947-9 | HC/AC |
| LN | 11871-1 | FL/AC |
| LN | 11872-9 | FL/BPD |
| LN | 11823-2 | Cephalic Index |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12004-01 | HrtC/TC (Heart Circumference/Thoracic Circumference) |

Context: 12005, Fetal Biometry Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 11979-2 | Abdominal Circumference |
| LN | 11818-2 | Anterior-Posterior Abdominal Diameter |
| LN | 11820-8 | Biparietal Diameter |
| LN | 11824-0 | BPD area corrected |
| LN | 11963-6 | Femur Length |
| LN | 11965-1 | Foot length |
| LN | 11984-2 | Head Circumference |
| LN | 11851-3 | Occipital-Frontal Diameter |
| LN | 11988-3 | Thoracic Circumference |
| LN | 11862-0 | Transverse Abdominal Diameter |
| LN | 11863-8 | Trans Cerebellar Diameter |
| LN | 11864-6 | Transverse Thoracic Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-01 | Ear length |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-02 | Fetal Trunk Cross Sectional Area |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-03 | Heart Circumference |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-04 | Length of middle Phalanx of the 5 th Digit |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-07 | Anterior-Posterior Thoracic Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-08 | Transverse Trunk Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-09 | Heart Area |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-23 | Mandible Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-24 | Left Lung Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-25 | Right Lung Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-26 | Post Fossa Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-27 | Scapula Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12005-28 | Iliac Crest Dimension |

Context: 12006, Fetal Long Bones Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| LN | 11966-9 | Humerus length |
| LN | 11967-7 | Radius length |
| LN | 11969-3 | Ulna length |
| LN | 11968-5 | Tibia length |
| LN | 11964-4 | Fibula length |
| LN | 11962-8 | Clavicle length |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12006-01 | Nasal Bone Length |

Context: 12007, Fetal Cranium

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------|
| LN | 12171-5 | Lateral Ventricle width |
| LN | 11860-4 | Cisterna Magna length |
| LN | 12146-7 | Nuchal Fold thickness |
| LN | 33070-4 | Inner Orbital Diameter |
| LN | 11629-3 | Outer Orbital Diameter |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12007-01 | Diameter of the First Orbit |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12007-02 | Diameter of the Second Orbit |

Context: 12008, OB-GYN Amniotic Sac

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| LN | 11624-4 | First Quadrant Diameter |
| LN | 11626-9 | Second Quadrant Diameter |
| LN | 11625-1 | Third Quadrant Diameter |
| LN | 11623-6 | Fourth Quadrant Diameter |

Context: 12009, Early Gestation Biometry Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--------------------------|
| LN | 11957-8 | Crown Rump Length |
| LN | 11850-5 | Gestational Sac Diameter |
| LN | 33071-2 | Spine Length |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------|
| LN | 11816-6 | Yolk Sac length |
| LN | 33069-6 | Nuchal Translucency |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12009-01 | Sac Diameter 1 |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12009-02 | Sac Diameter 2 |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12009-03 | Sac Diameter 3 |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12009-04 | Mean Sac Diameter |

Context: 12011, Ultrasound Pelvis and Uterus

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| LN | 11961-0 | Cervix Length |
| LN | 12145-9 | Endometrium Thickness |
| 99PMSBLUS | C4-01 | Post Void Bladder |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-01 | Bladder Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-02 | Bladder Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-03 | Bladder Height |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-04 | Bladder Volume |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-05 | Post Void Bladder Length |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-06 | Post Void Bladder Width |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-07 | Post Void Bladder Height |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-08 | Post void Bladder Volume |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-09 | Renal Longitudinal Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-10 | Renal Antero-posterior Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-11 | Renal Transverse Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-12 | Renal Pelvis Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-13 | Pelvis Longitudinal Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-14 | Pelvis Antero-posterior Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-15 | Pelvis Transverse Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-16 | Ureter Antero-posterior Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-17 | Ureter Transverse Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-18 | Bladder Longitudinal Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-19 | Bladder Antero-posterior Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-20 | Bladder Transverse Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-21 | Adrenal Gland Longitudinal Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-22 | Adrenal Gland Antero-posterior Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12011-23 | Adrenal Gland Transverse Dimension |

Context: 12013, Gestational Age Equations and Tables

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|------------------------|
| LN | 11885-1 | Gestational Age by LMP |

Context: 12019, OB-GYN Fetus Summary

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| LN | 18185-9 | Gestational Age |
| LN | 11888-5 | Composite Ultrasound Age |
| LN | 11885-1 | Gestational Age by LMP |
| LN | 11727-5 | Estimated Weight |
| LN | 11767-1 | EFW percentile rank |
| LN | 11948-7 | Fetal Heart Rate |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12019-02 | Gestational Age by conception date |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12019-03 | Gestational Age by EDD |

Context: 12104, Extracranial Arteries

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| SRT | T-45170 | Carotid Bulb |
| SRT | T-45100 | Common Carotid Artery |
| SRT | T-45200 | External Carotid Artery |
| SRT | T-45300 | Internal Carotid Artery |
| SRT | T-46100 | Subclavian Artery |
| SRT | T-45700 | Vertebral Artery |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---------------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12104-01 | ICA/CCA Ratio Nominator |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12104-02 | ICA/CCA Ratio Denominator |

Context: 12105, Intracranial Cerebral Vessels

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12105-04 | Vertebral Artery in TCD |
| SRT | G-0368 | Anterior-Middle Cerebral Artery Bifurcation |
| SRT | G-0369 | Anterior-Posterior Cerebral Artery Bifurcation |
| SRT | R-1024F | Middle Cerebral Artery M1 Segment |
| SRT | R-10251 | Middle Cerebral Artery M2 Segment |
| SRT | R-10253 | Posterior Cerebral Artery P1 Segment |
| SRT | R-10255 | Posterior Cerebral Artery P2 Segment |
| SRT | R-10259 | Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh |
| SRT | R-1025A | Great Saphenous Vein of Calf |
| SRT | R-102BD | Terminal internal carotid artery |
| SRT | T-45308 | Carotid Siphon |
| SRT | T-45320 | Posterior Communicating Artery |
| SRT | T-45400 | Ophthalmic Artery |
| SRT | T-45530 | Anterior Communicating Artery |
| SRT | T-45540 | Anterior Cerebral Artery |

Context: 12106, Intracranial Cerebral Vessels (unilateral)

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| SRT | T-45800 | Basilar Artery |

Context: 12107, Upper Extremity Arteries

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------|
| SRT | T-47100 | Axillary Artery |
| SRT | T-47160 | Brachial Artery |
| SRT | T-46010 | Innominate Artery |
| SRT | T-47300 | Radial Artery |
| SRT | T-47200 | Ulnar Artery |
| 99PMSBLUS | sup71_001 | Antecube |

Context: 12108, Upper Extremity Veins

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-----------------------|
| SRT | T-49110 | Axillary vein |
| SRT | T-48052 | Basilic vein |
| SRT | T-49350 | Brachial vein |
| SRT | T-49240 | Cephalic vein |
| SRT | T-48620 | Innominate vein |
| SRT | T-48170 | Internal Jugular vein |
| SRT | T-49340 | Radial vein |
| SRT | T-48330 | Subclavian vein |
| SRT | T-49330 | Ulnar vein |

Context: 12109, Lower Extremity Arteries

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------------|
| SRT | T-46710 | Common Iliac Artery |
| SRT | T-47700 | Anterior Tibial Artery |
| SRT | T-47400 | Common Femoral Artery |
| SRT | T-47741 | Dorsalis Pedis Artery |
| SRT | T-46910 | External Iliac Artery |
| SRT | T-46740 | Internal Iliac Artery |
| SRT | T-47630 | Peroneal Artery |
| SRT | T-47500 | Popliteal Artery |
| SRT | T-47600 | Posterior Tibial Artery |
| SRT | T-47440 | Profunda Femoris Artery |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|----------------------------|
| SRT | T-47403 | Superficial Femoral Artery |

Context: 12110, Lower Extremity Veins

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------------------|
| SRT | T-49630 | Anterior Tibial Vein |
| SRT | G-035B | Common Femoral Vein |
| SRT | T-48920 | Common Iliac Vein |
| SRT | T-48930 | External Iliac Vein |
| SRT | T-4942D | Gastrocnemius vein |
| SRT | R-10259 | Great Saphenous Vein of Thigh |
| SRT | R-1025A | Great Saphenous Vein of Calf |
| SRT | T-49550 | Lesser Saphenous Vein |
| SRT | T-49650 | Peroneal Vein |
| SRT | T-49640 | Popliteal Vein |
| SRT | T-49620 | Posterior Tibial Vein |
| SRT | T-49660 | Profunda Femoris Vein |
| SRT | T-D930A | Saphenofemoral Junction |
| SRT | G-035A | Superficial Femoral Vein |
| SRT | T-48940 | Internal iliac vein |

Context: 12112, Abdominal Arteries (unilateral)

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| SRT | T-42000 | Aorta |
| SRT | T-42520 | Infra-renal Aorta |
| SRT | T-42510 | Supra-renal Aorta |
| SRT | T-46400 | Celiac Axis |
| SRT | T-46421 | Common Hepatic Artery |
| SRT | T-46440 | Gastroduodenal Artery |
| SRT | T-46520 | Inferior Mesenteric Artery |
| SRT | T-46460 | Splenic Artery |
| SRT | T-46510 | Superior Mesenteric Artery |
| SRT | T-46423 | Right Branch of Hepatic Artery |
| SRT | T-46427 | Left Branch of Hepatic Artery |

Context: 12114, Abdominal Veins (unilateral)

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|----------------------------------|
| SRT | T-48727 | Left Hepatic Vein |
| SRT | T-48726 | Middle Hepatic Vein |
| SRT | T-48725 | Right Hepatic Vein |
| SRT | T-48810 | Portal Vein |
| SRT | T-4881F | Left Main Branch of Portal Vein |
| SRT | T-4882A | Right Main Branch of Portal Vein |
| SRT | T-48910 | Inferior Mesenteric Vein |
| SRT | T-48710 | Inferior Vena Cava |
| SRT | T-48890 | Splenic Vein |
| SRT | T-48840 | Superior Mesenteric Vein |

Context: 12115, Renal Vessels

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|------------------------------|
| SRT | T-46600 | Renal Artery |
| SRT | G-035C | Hilar Artery |
| SRT | T-46659 | Segmental Artery |
| SRT | T-4668A | Arcuate Artery of the Kidney |
| SRT | T-48740 | Renal Vein |

Context: 12116, Vessel Segment Modifiers

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|------------------|
| SRT | G-A119 | Distal |
| SRT | G-A188 | Mid-longitudinal |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|------------------|
| SRT | G-036A | Origin of vessel |
| SRT | G-A118 | Proximal |

Context: 12117, Vessel Branch Modifiers

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|----------|
| SRT | G-A115 | Inferior |
| SRT | G-A104 | Lateral |
| SRT | G-A109 | Medial |
| SRT | G-A116 | Superior |

Context: 12120, Blood Velocity Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-----------------------------|
| LN | 11653-3 | End Diastolic Velocity |
| LN | 11665-7 | Minimum Diastolic Velocity |
| LN | 11726-7 | Peak Systolic Velocity |
| LN | 20352-1 | Time averaged mean velocity |
| LN | 11692-1 | Time averaged peak velocity |

Context: 12121, Vascular Indices and Ratios

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------------|
| LN | 20167-3 | Acceleration Index |
| LN | 12008-9 | Pulsatility Index |
| LN | 12023-8 | Resistivity Index |
| LN | 12144-2 | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |

Context: 12122, Other Vascular Properties

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------|
| LN | 20168-1 | Acceleration Time |
| LN | 20217-6 | Deceleration Time |
| SRT | G-0364 | Vessel lumen diameter |
| LN | 20247-3 | Peak Gradient |
| LN | 20354-7 | Velocity Time Integral |
| LN | 20256-4 | Mean Gradient |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12122-01 | Doppler Correction Angle |

Context: 12123, Carotid Ratios

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|------------------------|
| LN | 33868-1 | ICA/CCA velocity ratio |

Context: 12140, Pelvic Vasculature Anatomical Location

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|----------------|
| SRT | T-46820 | Uterine Artery |

Context: 12141, Fetal Vasculature Anatomical Location

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| SRT | T-F1810 | Umbilical Artery |
| SRT | T-42000 | Aorta |
| SRT | T-D0765 | Descending Aorta |
| SRT | T-45600 | Middle Cerebral Artery |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12141-01 | Ductus Venosus |
| SRT | T-42070 | Thoracic aorta |

Context: 12201, Left Ventricle Linear

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---|
| LN | 29436-3 | Left Ventricle Internal End Diastolic Dimension |
| LN | 29438-9 | Left Ventricle Internal Systolic Dimension |
| LN | 18051-3 | Left Ventricular Fractional Shortening |
| LN | 18154-5 | Interventricular Septum Diastolic Thickness |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 18155-2 | Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio |
| LN | 18054-7 | Interventricular Septum % Thickening |
| LN | 18158-6 | Interventricular Septum Systolic Thickness |
| LN | 18053-9 | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall % Thickening |
| LN | 18077-8 | Left Ventricle diastolic major axis |
| LN | 18076-0 | Left Ventricle systolic major axis |
| LN | 18156-0 | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Systolic Thickness |
| LN | 18152-9 | Left Ventricle Posterior Wall Diastolic Thickness |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12201-01 | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |

Context: 12202, Left Ventricle Volume

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------------|
| LN | 18026-5 | Left Ventricular End Diastolic Volume |
| LN | 18148-7 | Left Ventricular End Systolic Volume |
| LN | 18043-0 | Left Ventricular Ejection Fraction |

Context: 12203, Left Ventricle Other

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 18087-7 | Left Ventricle Mass |
| LN | 18071-1 | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Relaxation Time |
| SRT | G-037E | Left Ventricular Isovolumic Contraction Time |
| SRT | G-037A | Left Ventricular Peak Early Diastolic Tissue Velocity |
| SRT | G-037B | Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave |
| SRT | G-037C | LV Peak Diastolic Tissue Velocity During Atrial Systole |
| SRT | G-037D | Left Ventricular Peak Systolic Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-01 | Left Ventricle Mass Index |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-02 | Eject Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-03 | Pre-Eject Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-04 | PEP/ET |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-05 | Time to LV S Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-06 | Time to LV E Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-07 | Area under LV E Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-08 | Area under LV A Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-09 | Ratio of LV E to A Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-10 | SD of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-11 | SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-12 | SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-13 | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-14 | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-15 | Max Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-18 | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-19 | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-20 | Nrm. SD of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-21 | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 16 wall segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-22 | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal N 6 Mid segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-23 | Nrm. Mx Dif of Time to min sys vol for 6 basal segments |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-27 | Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening |

Context: 12204, Echocardiography Right Ventricle

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 20304-2 | Right Ventricular Internal Diastolic Dimension |
| SRT | G-0380 | Right Ventricular Peak Systolic Pressure |
| LN | 18153-7 | Right Ventricular Anterior Wall Diastolic Thickness |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12204-03 | Right Ventricular Anterior Wall |

Context: 12205, Echocardiography Left Atrium

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---|
| LN | 29469-4 | Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension |
| LN | 17985-3 | Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio |

Context: 12206, Echocardiography Right Atrium

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--------------------------------|
| LN | 18070-3 | Right Atrium Systolic Pressure |

Context: 12207, Echocardiography Mitral Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 17978-8 | Mitral Valve A-Wave Peak Velocity |
| LN | 18037-2 | Mitral Valve E-Wave Peak Velocity |
| LN | 18038-0 | Mitral Valve E to A Ratio |
| LN | 18040-6 | Mitral Valve E-F Slope by M-Mode |
| LN | 18036-4 | Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave |
| SRT | G-0385 | Mitral Valve A-Wave Duration |
| LN | 18035-6 | Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-01 | Mitral Valve D-E Excursion |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-02 | Mitral Valve D-E Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-03 | Mitral Valve E-E Separation |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-04 | Mitral Valve A-C Interval |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-05 | Tei Index |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-06 | Mitral Valve Flow Area |

Context: 12208, Echocardiography Tricuspid Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| LN | 18031-5 | Tricuspid Valve E Wave Peak Velocity |
| LN | 18030-7 | Tricuspid Valve A Wave Peak Velocity |
| LN | 18039-8 | Tricuspid Valve E to A Ratio |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12208-01 | Tricuspid Valve D-E Excursion |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12208-02 | Tricuspid Valve D-E Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12208-03 | Tricuspid Valve E-F Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12208-04 | Tricuspid Valve A-C Interval |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12208-05 | Tricuspid Valve Flow Area |

Context: 12209, Echocardiography Pulmonic Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|----------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12209-01 | Late Diastolic Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12209-02 | A Wave Amp |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12209-03 | B-C Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12209-04 | Pulmonic Annulus |

Context: 12210, Echocardiography Pulmonary Artery

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| LN | 18020-8 | Main Pulmonary Artery Diameter |
| LN | 18021-6 | Right Pulmonary Artery Diameter |
| LN | 18019-0 | Left Pulmonary Artery Diameter |

Context: 12211, Echocardiography Aortic Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|------------------------------|
| LN | 17996-0 | Aortic Valve Cusp Separation |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12211-01 | Aortic Valve Flow Area |

Context: 12212, Echocardiography Aorta

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|----------------------------|
| LN | 18015-8 | Aortic Root Diameter |
| LN | 18011-7 | Aortic Arch Diameter |
| LN | 18012-5 | Ascending Aortic Diameter |
| LN | 18014-1 | Aortic Isthmus Diameter |
| LN | 18013-3 | Descending Aortic Diameter |

Context: 12214, Echocardiography Pulmonary Veins

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--|
| LN | 29450-4 | Pulmonary Vein Systolic Peak Velocity |
| LN | 29451-2 | Pulmonary Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity |
| LN | 29452-0 | Pulmonary Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio |
| LN | 29453-8 | Pulmonary Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| SRT | G-038B | Pulmonary Vein A-Wave Duration |

Context: 12216, Echocardiography Hepatic Veins

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| LN | 29471-0 | Hepatic Vein Systolic Peak Velocity |
| LN | 29472-8 | Hepatic Vein Diastolic Peak Velocity |
| LN | 29473-6 | Hepatic Vein Systolic to Diastolic Ratio |
| LN | 29474-4 | Hepatic Vein Atrial Contraction Reversal Peak Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12216-01 | Hepatic Vein A-Wave Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | T5200-01 | Hepatic Veins |

Context: 12217, Echocardiography Cardiac Shunt

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--|
| LN | 29462-9 | Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio |

Context: 12219, Pulmonary Vein Modifiers

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---------------------|
| SRT | R-404A0 | Right Upper Segment |
| SRT | R-4049E | Right Lower Segment |
| SRT | R-40491 | Left Upper Segment |
| SRT | R-4214B | Left Lower Segment |

Context: 12220, Echocardiography Common Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------|
| LN | 8867-4 | Heart rate |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12220-09 | Pressure |

Context: 12221, Flow Direction

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| SRT | R-42047 | Antegrade Flow |
| SRT | R-42E61 | Regurgitant Flow |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12221-02 | Sample Volume Depth |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12221-03 | TCD Mean Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12221-04 | TCD Pulsatility Index |

Context: 12222, Orifice Flow Properties

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---------------------------------|
| LN | 33878-0 | Volume Flow |
| LN | 34141-2 | Peak Instantaneous Flow Rate |
| SRT | G-038E | Cardiovascular Orifice Area |
| SRT | G-038F | Cardiovascular Orifice Diameter |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| SRT | G-0390 | Regurgitant Fraction |
| LN | 11653-3 | End Diastolic Velocity |
| LN | 11726-7 | Peak Systolic Velocity |
| LN | 20352-1 | Mean Velocity |
| LN | 20247-3 | Peak Gradient |
| LN | 20256-4 | Mean Gradient |
| LN | 20354-7 | Velocity Time Integral |
| LN | 20280-4 | Pressure Half-Time |
| LN | 20168-1 | Acceleration Time |
| LN | 20217-6 | Deceleration Time |
| LN | 20216-8 | Deceleration Slope |
| LN | 12144-2 | Systolic to Diastolic Velocity Ratio |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-01 | Flow Radius |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-02 | Alias Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-03 | Pressure Half-Time Peak velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-04 | Acceleration Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-05 | D-E Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-06 | E-F Slope |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-07 | A-C Interval |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-08 | E to A Ratio |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-09 | Stenosis Peak Gradient |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12222-10 | Stenosis Peak Velocity |

Context: 12223, Echocardiography Stroke Volume Origin

| CSD | CV | CM |
|------|---------|-------------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-32600 | Left Ventricle |
| SNM3 | T-32650 | Left Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| SNM3 | T-32550 | Right Ventricle Outflow Tract |
| SNM3 | T-35300 | Mitral Valve |
| SNM3 | T-42000 | Aorta |

Context: 12224, Ultrasound Image Modes

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|------------------------|
| SRT | G-03A2 | 2D mode |
| SRT | G-0394 | M mode |
| 99PMSBLUS | T12224-01 | 3D mode |
| 99PMSBLUS | T12224-02 | Tissue Doppler Imaging |

Context: 12226, Echocardiography Image View

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| SRT | G-A19B | Apical two chamber |
| SRT | G-A19C | Apical four chamber |
| SRT | G-0397 | Parasternal short axis |
| SRT | G-0399 | Parasternal short axis at the level of the mitral chords |
| SRT | G-039B | Parasternal short axis at the Papillary Muscle level |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12226-01 | MPR views |

Context: 12228, Volume Methods

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| DCM | 125205 | Area-Length Single Plane |
| DCM | 125211 | Biplane Ellipse |
| DCM | 125226 | Single Plane Ellipse |
| DCM | 125206 | Cube Method |
| DCM | 125207 | Method of Disks, Biplane |
| DCM | 125208 | Method of Disks, Single Plane |
| DCM | 125209 | Teichholz |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12228-01 | Qlab Complex Area Method, Single Plane |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12228-02 | Qlab Simple Area Method, Single Plane |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12228-03 | Qlab Biplane Template |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12228-04 | Qlab 3D Volume Data |
| 99PMSBLUS | T5203-01 | Simpson's Disk Number |

Context: 12229, Area Methods

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|---|
| DCM | 125210 | Area by Pressure Half-Time |
| DCM | 125214 | Continuity Equation by Peak Velocity |
| DCM | 125215 | Continuity Equation by Velocity Time Integral |
| DCM | 125216 | Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area |
| DCM | 125220 | Planimetry |

Context: 12230, Gradient Methods

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|----------------|
| DCM | 125217 | Full Bernoulli |

Context: XX231, Volume Flow Methods

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|-----------------------------------|
| DCM | 125216 | Proximal Isovelocity Surface Area |

Context: 12233, Cardiac Phase

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|----------------|
| SRT | F-32011 | End Diastole |
| DCM | 109070 | End Systole |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12233-01 | Early Diastole |

Context: 12235, Mitral Valve Anatomic Sites

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|------------------------|
| SRT | G-0391 | Medial Mitral Annulus |
| SRT | G-0392 | Lateral Mitral Annulus |
| SRT | T-35313 | Mitral Annulus |

Context: 12239, Cardiac Output Properties

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-----------------------|
| SRT | F-32120 | Stroke Volume |
| SRT | F-32100 | Cardiac Output |
| SRT | F-32110 | Cardiac Index |
| SRT | F-00078 | Stroke Index |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3467-01 | Ejection Fraction |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12239-02 | Fractional Shortening |

Context: 12240, Left Ventricle Area

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|---|
| SRT | G-0374 | Left Ventricular Systolic Area |
| SRT | G-0375 | Left Ventricular Diastolic Area |
| SRT | G-0376 | Left Ventricular Fractional Area Change |
| SRT | G-0379 | Left Ventricle Epicardial Diastolic Area, psax pap view |

Context: 12241, Tricuspid Finding Sites

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| SRT | T-35111 | Tricuspid Annulus |

Context: 12242, Aortic Valve Finding Sites

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|-------------------|
| SRT | T-35410 | Aortic Valve Ring |

Context: 12243, Left Ventricle Finding Sites

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|-------------------------------|
| SRT | T-32650 | Left ventricle outflow tract |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12243-01 | Left ventricle posterior wall |

Context: 12244, Congenital Finding Sites

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|----------|---------------------------|
| SRT | D4-31150 | Ventricular Septal Defect |
| SRT | D4-31220 | Atrial Septal Defect |

Context: XX12245, Pediatric Echo Aorta

| CSD | CV | CM |
|---------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| SNM3 | T-42100 | Ascending aorta |
| SRT | T-42310 | Aortic isthmus |
| SNM3 | T-42300 | Aortic arch |
| SNM3 | T-42400 | Descending aorta |
| SRT | F-04403 | Aortic root |
| 99SUP78 | C12245-01 | Aortic sinotubular junction |
| 99SUP78 | C12245-02 | Aortic sinus |

Context: XX205, Pediatric Echo Aortic valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 17996-0 | Aortic Valve Cusp Separation |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12212-02 | Left Ventricle Diastolic Pressure with Aortic Insufficiency |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12212-01 | Left Ventricle Systolic Pressure with Aortic Stenosis |

Context: XX211, Pediatric Echo Cardiac Shunt Study

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|--|
| LN | 29462-9 | Pulmonary-to-Systemic Shunt Flow Ratio |

Context: XX216, Pediatric Echo Left Atrium

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---|
| LN | 29469-4 | Left Atrium Antero-posterior Systolic Dimension |
| LN | 17985-3 | Left Atrium to Aortic Root Ratio |

Context: XX219, Pediatric Echo Left Ventricle

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| LN | 18155-2 | Interventricular Septum to Posterior Wall Thickness Ratio |
| LN | 18087-7 | Left Ventricle Mass |
| SRT | G-037F | Left Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance |
| SRT | G-037B | Ratio of MV Peak Velocity to LV Peak Tissue Velocity E-Wave |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-01 | Left Ventricle Mass Index |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-26 | Left Ventricle Meridional Wall Stress |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12201-01 | Left Ventricle MOD Diam |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-05 | Time to LV S Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-06 | Time to LV E Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-07 | Area under LV E Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-08 | Area under LV A Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-09 | Ratio of LV E to A Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-39 | Heart Rate-Corrected Mean Velocity of Circumferential Fiber Shortening |

Context: XX223, Pediatric Echo Mitral Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|---|
| LN | 18035-6 | Mitral Regurgitation dP/dt derived from Mitral Reg velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12207-03 | Mitral Valve E-E Separation |

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---------------------------|
| LN | 18036-4 | Mitral Valve EPSS, E wave |

Context: XX228, Pediatric Echo Pulmonic Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| 99PMSBLUS | C12210-01 | Pulmonary Artery Pressure using Accel Time |

Context: XX232, Pediatric Echo Right Ventricle

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|--------|---|
| SRT | G-0381 | Right Ventricular Index of Myocardial Performance |

Context: XX236, Pediatric Echo Tricuspid Valve

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----|---------|---|
| SRT | R-003A9 | Tricuspid Diastolic Filling Period (DFPt) |

Context: XX7470-1-2, Pediatric Echo Dimensional Properties

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|-----------|--|
| SNM3 | M-02550 | Diameter |
| SRT | G-A22A | Length |
| DCM | 121206 | Distance |
| SNM3 | G-A220 | Width |
| SRT | G-A193 | Major Axis |
| SRT | G-A194 | Minor Axis |
| SNM3 | G-A166 | Area |
| SNM3 | G-D705 | Volume |
| DCM | 121216 | Volume estimated from single 2D region |
| DCM | 121221 | Volume of ellipsoid |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-01 | Height |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-02 | Distance 1 of 3 Distance Volume |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-03 | Distance 2 of 3 Distance Volume |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-04 | Distance 3 of 3 Distance Volume |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-05 | Diameter 1 of Diameter Reduction |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-06 | Diameter 2 of Diameter Reduction |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-17 | (D)Diameter of Circle in d:D Ratio |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-18 | (d)Distance Between Medial and Iliac line in d:D Ratio |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-25 | Thickness |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-26 | Internal Dimension |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-27 | D-E Excursion |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7470-28 | % Thickening |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7471-01 | Area 1 of Area Percent Reduction |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7471-02 | Area 2 of Area Percent Reduction |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7471-05 | Epicardial Area |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7471-06 | Flow Area |
| 99PMSBLUS | C7471-07 | Endocardial Area |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-07 | Area under LV E Tissue Velocity |
| 99PMSBLUS | C12203-08 | Area under LV A Tissue Velocity |

Context: XX3613, Pediatric Echo Time Measurements

| CSD | CV | CM |
|-----------|----------|---|
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-01 | Closure to Opening Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-02 | Isovolumic Relaxation Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-03 | Isovolumic Contraction Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-04 | Ejection Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-05 | Pre-Ejection Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-06 | Heart Rate-Corrected Ejection Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-07 | Heart Rate-Corrected Pre-Ejection Time |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-08 | A Wave Duration |
| 99PMSBLUS | C3613-09 | Ratio of Pre-Ejection Time to Ejection Time |

Table of Units Codes

| CSD | CSV | CV | CM |
|------|-----|----------------------|----------------------|
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm | mm |
| UCUM | 1.4 | ms | ms |
| UCUM | 1.4 | 1/min | bpm |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm/s | mm/s |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm ² | mm ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm ³ | mm ³ |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm[Hg] | mmHg |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm/s ² | mm/s ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm[Hg]/s | mmHg/s |
| UCUM | | 1 | no units |
| UCUM | | % | Percent |
| UCUM | 1.4 | g | grams |
| UCUM | 1.4 | d | days |
| UCUM | 1.4 | deg | deg |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm ³ /s | mm ³ /s |
| UCUM | 1.4 | mm/s ² | mm/s ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | g/m ² | g/m ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | l/min/m ² | l/min/m ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | ml/m ² | ml/m ² |
| UCUM | 1.4 | m ² | m ² |

OB only and patient characteristics:

| CSD | CSV | CV | CM |
|------|-----|-------|-------------|
| UCUM | | {0:2} | range {0:2} |
| UCUM | | {0:8} | range {0:8} |
| UCUM | 1.4 | m | m |
| UCUM | 1.4 | kg | kg |

APPENDIX B – BULK PRIVATE TAGS

B.1 BULK PRIVATE TAGS

The private tags listed below are intended to provide awareness of large data sets of private data from iU22 and iE33 datasets

| Attribute Name | DICOM Tag | VR | Description |
|----------------|-----------|----|-------------|
| Private Data | 200D.300E | OB | Bulk data |
| Private Data | 200D,300B | OB | Bulk data |
| Private Data | 200D,3CF3 | OB | Bulk data |

***** End of Document *****